

Journal 1831 (contd.) of dear Col Robert F Stokes [359]

May 20. (contd.) As Colver from Mansan was not yet
and, decided to wait for him before getting notice
given anything. - something for the time being. The deputation
stayed night in Cosile.

May 11. This morn came Myanipon Lewis the C.C. Colver *Ashtantee*
a large crowd of towns people having come in at 8 am, we went *peace with*
with the deputation into public hall. Mr Roberts then in a few *answered it*
words informed me that the thing of Ashantee in compliance *Cherina*
with the demand of the Council at C.C. had handed
over 600 of the children of his family, as security that he
would not disturb the peace & good order in the next six years,
that Thompson had been too violent against between
the Ashantees & English subjects, that all paths were
opened for all & every one alike, & so had showed special
notice, expecting me to walk such ground to the towns:
people. This being done by the interpreter the thing
replied that he heard this with the greatest joy & that as
they had always found the orders & advice of the white:
in fact men good they would therefore do according to all
in that I should say. *in fact* Mr Roberts advised the Colver
from Mansan to deliver his message from the C.C.
people of Ashantee. He began with the same info
repeated that all paths were open, that he hoped

Alvin &
Paulie

that all the disputes that had existed up till today
between the Alvinos & Paulies would stop. As
I perceived here that we wished to make a beginning
aan te helen all old polemics. He said that as a
peace had now been made it was also ^{easy} to establish
a good understanding between the respective subjects;
& there was only one means for that, namely ^{to wipe out}
with the Wisschen & uterel, to forget all the past, & thus
begin a new life. Acre Mansau replied that
that ^{almost} was the intention of his message, that
it was authorized by the CCh & Paulie Chiefs to say
so. ^{effect bring about} It is hardly to be desired that nothing more should
be spoken about the past nor over the onlopen.

The King said that this was intended & had
already for a long time been desired by him & the
two Kings & therefore gave the admittance to the
Alvinos on the 10th to the letter & to bear in mind
that if ^{they} when they should go to CCh, or when
CCh people should come here they should never
speak about any war, ^{bring about} ~~negoties~~ & not rich berouwen
of their victories. Acre Mansau then said

that since he had it had proceeded so far, the CCh
people desired that the Alvinos, as was written 2 years
ago, with the CChers de handen in een should stand

& include an alliance whereby all European states be
 tegengezogen. No one should be able to calculate on the
 assistance of the other. The transparency of a humorous
 description, not to be had understood it or vice; not to be had
 no objections on ^{to/our hands} hands in view to show the behouden
 peace. Not to avoid disaster within that no CCh people
 were involved & all treated on his terms; & wederkerig
 de same would be expected from the CCh people: let that
 be mostly bestaan than on rijk menschen tot
 assistentie of others uitzenden & zich zelve ^{to/our selves} te ont-
 kleuten — Wyl de Sluice nog ten tijde van Major
 Ruelletts in het begin van 1828. & 1829. & 1829.
 a second time had toegestaan in de conclusion of an
 alliance tegen ^{appeared} [sic] de strand leuwers, ^{Kuam my}
 in this verklaring of the King & little ^{suspicious} verdacht [Verdacht
Verdacht] voor, & my ^{hesarung, to myself} van behoudende, ^{him} in de
 Illuice daarvoor naar te onderhouden, I stated that
 al het goede could not be ^{introduced} invoerd & once let that end
was ons in de hand be obtain de langzaam hand. ^{by degrees}

Proposed
 alliance of
 rough tribes

 Illuice's
 actions to -

Not I should decide in answer to the deputations
 and, likewise to send some of my officials ^{to} with one
 of the Illuice Coloniers to CCh. in order to ^{bring} black;
 & ^{to} bring our sentiments to the people there with
 their, time & place could be from fixed to hold & general

the crowd with which they ^{Satisfied} ~~visited~~ & dispersed departed.
- Mr Roberts's deputation returned to Ct after departure
and some lines for the President for text [with an account].
Not having time to write a letter, but verbally reported
Roberts to inform President of what had been done
of his text's intention to send a deputation, if the Pres^t
w'd let me know when this w'd be convenient. ...

May 12. Received fully from Mr Roberts at Ct. :-

Roberts to text Ct 12 May. - Handed text's note
to Pres^t just as he about to go off to Ct. He reported
Roberts to say he was much pleased with contents, &
many thanks for sending the slave. The President
proceeds to Africa this evening with Mr Hatcher on
on board the Mc Cobbett - Thanks for hospitality.

[669]

May 14. The active spirit ^{born} ^{again} in I have order:
brought the thing over his ^{expressions} ~~intention~~
of flow last week with refer to the alliance;
wasted him if he had forgotten what he had said
to me in the time of Major Pickens, of President
Jackson, of the present President Jackson about an
alliance between the three Governments, namely that
they w'd ^{willingly} ^{enter into it} ~~grant~~ ^{as soon as} Atlantic
affairs with the English ^{war} should be settled.
peace restored: that I must conclude from his change

Proposed alliance
of Great Britain
America's
objections to -

at least
be up doubt that we will be made of the advantage for us
alliance with defendants taking the peace disturbers
to their duty. Besides that, a good alliance will have
no other object nor ^{result} intermeddled than in such meddling
to themselves thus united but would be better to understand
common foe.

The thing which that he & his
do know people rich altijd wel by de veyning road parties
of the inhabitants had betwixt that day with earnestly
waded then over this reporting that they might come back in
3 or 4 days with their answers. I passed books &
also ordered them to share one of the Cobblers from their
wishes when I had sent with some of the officials to
Capp. [unclear] on the President's return from Arera. ~~was sent~~

May 14. The thing ^{from} ~~was~~ of the class came in to give
them reply about the proposed alliance. The
thing said that he & the class had no objection to
being as brothers with all the good people from Appolt:
to Arera, although they had expected that the CCh. sent
people & families would have enquired into matters their
petitions with the Illustrious in order to see ^{revel} how they
they had so often ^{offered} dampdoan de Illustrious den voring;
that with the CCh. answer had declared that all the
past was ^{wiped out} ~~unpawssicht~~ they in their side being den de
same; but that they of den boer of their answers

were here as soon as the President was back at C.C.H.
when I did likewise send on a 2 of my affairs with them.
— Allampson questioned, admitted sending a message to
Columbian without informing doct.; let only a boy to his
family to get gold to pay his debts. doct informed him
to look out wrong, but permission was not have been
refused him was the jobs were open but it was more
than ever wary to be careful with such a child's wishes. —

... .. Wrote to British President [not on record]

May 28. For some days past it has been reported of
active rumours that a considerable no of
Aboante apprentices & thropers with gold & other wares
intended for Elmina had arrived at C.C.H. but that
"Alwopo" the C.C.H. King, having heard this had sent
his stick ^{to catch them} to stop them where they were
and the President should return from Accra, ordered
by Verbeek that the boats of the mission had refused
that they could not ^{take any notice of what} deagan stores as they had orders
from their King ^{to go to Elmina} not to stay at C.C.H. but that they
at the place where they were were ^{used} intimate, since
it was known of them had been attacked & killed.
"Alwopo" has however taken measures to prevent their
passage. To day I hear that some Aboantes are
now at C.C.H. ^{at least} although that there were none

Aboantes for
Elmina stopped
at C.C.H.

gegen ihn, who undoubtedly must be done arrivals
 as all the former ones have departed in Africa with
 de President. Although all this is only based on
 active rumors I cannot regard it as wholly ^{pictious} certain
 it were so as here generally one is surprised that with
 a single Arabian has come either to the court or to
 the Arabian Arabian Ambassador Hyampong, but
 I have decided to wait the return of de President, & the
 deposition to be sent by me to CCh. when I then
 shall over ^{proceed} see on, in over ^{accidence} steaming with my
 inquiries, ~~inquiries~~ to send messengers to the King
 of Arabia to be in order to be ~~certified~~ of the
 actual state of affairs.

June 9. de President's letter Soldier for Africa and
 reporting ~~from~~ to write; but he was
 the bearer of some private letters in which he ^{at last} order was
 reported that there were now many parties parties
 at Sierra Leone President of CCh. and which he had
 daily ^{busy} ~~drift~~ with de President President for already
 nearly 14 days been there & is engaged daily with
 the Sierra Chiefs about de Arabian peace. Had certainly
 always but by express, reported reports from the President
 from about de state of affairs, but we ^{procal} ~~were~~ ~~schijnlijk~~ de parties
~~were~~ ~~at~~ ~~de~~ ~~zelf~~ ~~tyd~~ ~~weg~~.

President

June 5. Recd letter from Van Tuffen of Armin - dated [514]

2 June reporting wreck of English Brig "Mary"
there - immediately gave orders to Blatter to get ready to proceed
to Armin & gave him following goods order - to take all necessary
measures - He left for Armin with 2 soldiers at 5 pm.

June 11. Recd report from Blatter at Armin, re wreck -

June 15. Blatter returned from Armin with Captain of wrecked
ship & soldiers.

June 16 He handed over his Process Verbaal with wife etc.
[Latin's correspondence re. Wreck].

June 22. - Last proceeded by canoe to Armin, for health &
on inspection & inspection of soil of (Holl' workshop).

Blatter's Cramer placed in charge of education during last's absence. -

June 29. [Cramer's entry]. Recd private letter from
Hulsthorpe who has been at Arara with the Brit:

President since last month, reporting with abn, that
the President was still waiting at Arara for the Queen of
Armin without whose presence nothing will be done
by the Araras for the conclusion of peace with the King
of Abaulie.

Abaulie
peace negotiations
at Arara

[512]

Acera January to June 1831. 2 supp

Journal. (Grouis) [mostly re ships & debt payor cases]

January 5 Coloceros Acera. This minister who came with some 500 natives came into port to give new for treaties.

January 17. I learn with pleasure that the Orlautee King today sent a messenger with info that he desired us were war with the whites not to: w^od send the asked for some with Aljincea & 2 members of his family as security for his future peaceful conduct

As his fr^y has had the Holl: acting native government called into his port without my knowledge; & the Danish Gov^t was informed w^ot of the arrival of the Orlautee ambassadors without this being done to me. I have in a very friendly private letter asked the English Command^r the reasons for this, informing 2 Ed. that the North: Gov^t as well as the 2^d other Gov^ts with an interest in the Orlautee trade. 2 Ed. has let me know that he has a sheet of paper but that he will come to me to explain this & the other

February 4 Coloceros Acera said he would send his case bearer to Emmina Pieterina not only to obtain the release of the paym^onted Illuics there, & the return of their canoe, but to ask the reason of his arbitrary conduct of the Coloceros there.

February 4. The sd Popo canoe arriv'd at Anra.

March 2. Paid visit to new Danish Governor [vice Danish
Lieut] who assumed Governorship on 20th persons.

February.

March 9 The debt of the Colocoes of Shai to Tell Annang
(belonging to Anra, & Athi) settled for 3 slaves
& 50 Cokes coins.

May 20. Rec'd letter from Nicodem at Anra (say being sick)
re previous letter re anra by Blacksmith of said the English Br.

Letter Given to Jash (private) 22 June 1831 in reply to
lasts private letter of 14th inst: - Complete quiet
prevails. The woman of Athi named Doethoea [inst?] arriv'd
up to today. "With refer to your remarks about bet by women
Van partien I can assure you that I, during the whole
stay of the English Govt of C.C. have only twice enjoyed the
presence of the Danish & English Gentlemen (pretende de
partien)..."

Chama. January to June 1831.

[515].

letter. 14 February. Chr Noble to Jash: - re a runaway boy
for Bentley - "I understand from one
of J's former letters that Bentley is the country boy to the
westward of it up to Anra as under his [Van partien at
Anra] jurisdiction."

[514] Axein January to June 1831.

Journal (Van Ingen).

January 12. Concluded a contract with the King of Apollonia to deliver over all slaves who gave themselves when a his subjects as "dassie" & belonged to Dutch territory, against a premium of 11 lb sterling.

Letter February 3. Van Ingen to Govt - stating his objections to the tariff fixed by the Council of Trade, requesting for them to be considered by the Council [The tariff was not altered].

[388] Despatches to Minister January to June 1831.

January 15th No 4. - Financial & political report for 4th Quarter of 1830.

Ahautea

The further adjustment of Kawla disputes & the complete pacification & resolution of that Division have been the only cause of extraordinary payments. Y^r. will perceive from the Govt Journal that after the making of an Agreement between the Kawlas & Uluicis I had decided to have the newly appointed King Bonsoe escorted by an armed detachment to the boundary of his Division, in order thereby to make more impression on his subjects & at the same time to have local irregularities put an end to. At this function, which was ^{as} upwards the beach inhabitants was crowned with success, it however appeared that some bush thorns, particularly

104

Apremde situated in the Hauta division some 3-4 hours inland, & protected by almost unapproachable paths, preferred anarchy to order, & being fairly populous thought that they would exempt themselves from all authority & government. That same thron was also the refuge of all runaway slaves & vagabonds from almost all parts of the coast. The entire population was it were unopposed of these, & regarded itself as the subjects, or rather the slaves, of their Fetish priests who ruled them as their thing, and by whom all representations both on my part & that of the surrounding tribes for the surrender of runaways, or payment of debts were left unsettled. The Hauta thing, tho' whole distinct had often complained about it, but either from want of means, or from lack of a good understanding amongst themselves they had not dared to take any steps against the thron; and as it had never attacked by force a neighbouring people, & would take no notice of any orders for mediation, I deemed it proper not to leave uncompleted the work once begun of internal pacification & tranquillity, and immediately decided upon the arming of a strong Umuia section which wd join with the Hauta thing & his armed warriors, who were recalled to Secondee for that purpose, to get into their hands the principal men of the government of Apremde, & the actual ringleaders. When the undertaking had

succeeded according to desire, ^{made use of} I took advantage of the assembling of his armed force to escort de Hauta King to his residence, & completely to adjust the trials existing between him & the British subjects of Dixonne.

From this, & other measures, by which I flatter myself that now the whole of the Indian lands possessors West of the Head Settlement will be restored to a desirable & durable state of order, all the extraordinary payments appearing in the "Land Cas Book" have arisen. But against these I have already been able to bring in as a receipt, a penalty of £520 [£43. 6. 8] imposed on de Hauta people; of which £298. 95 was accounted for brought to account in the 3rd Quarter, while the balance of £221. 15 was paid into the chest during ^{the} last Quarter. I propose to impose a penalty on the Apremuis by way of indemnification for the expenses incurred; but as a first penalty punishment, have required the opening up of his broad paths to their town, at which they are now working. It remains finally to observe with regard to the financial admission for the last 3 months that I have had to buy goods for Government use out of loans from the "Consequé"; that although our ^{two} neighbours (de English) had scarcely heard in the middle of Novr: of the unfortunate occurrences in the Belgian Provinces*

* [The rumour which they heard & which they have reported in a letter to last, was that the King of the Netherlands was I had observed & God!]

preservation of peace. But one summer's reciprocal demands & conditions, which will not be so easily obtained from the French, & one does not despair for a moment every lively hope of a durable peace.

April 7. No 5 Transmittling copy financial, returns &c for 1st Quarter of 1831.

April 7. No 7 - financial & political report for 1st Quarter of 1831. - Payments & Receipts of the various

chests reported on - items small - trade good. In the

"Receipts" has nothing unusual occurred except the payment out of 6 months "Kortfeld" of the King of Arbattee. Through the

stoppage of trade & few receipts for anchor money &

"receipts" I should perhaps have had sufficient reasons

to discontinue this payment, it was so as these Possessions,

since the wars & events of 1826, have enjoyed not the least

benefit from the Arbattee alliance; but I have put aside

these objections because the negotiations of the English Court

with the Arbattee King, have taken a favourable turn, and

are expected to be crowned with a good issue within a very short

time ... With respect to the internal political situation,

peace & order prevails. What is still wanting for a definite

resolution of the case of the Thron of Appreuden in Slavda ...

will be found before long, & wholly put in order; since

the the chiefs of the government of that Thron are continually

King of
Arbattee's
Kortfeld

Appreuden

detainees in the Castle, since not be released before all
demands have been satisfied. With the English & Danes
I maintain desirable relations: although through manifold
divisions of the internal Danish Court relative government,
we do not experience such a ready settlement of
claims & disputes, as those tribes enjoy from us.

Arbante affairs, as stated above, give much hope to the
English Government of the long wished-for peace. The
announced Arbante messengers & hostages as security for
a truce of hostilities are expected at Cape Horn daily: and
this important matter is now at that point that it attracts
all our attention & our eyes rest happily in such anticipation to a
pacification which is so strongly needed by the inhabitants as
well as by the British natives.

(Friday)

July 1. Finally the King's messengers reported
to me that in the beginning of the week had rec'd
3 messengers from C.C. stating that as they had feared that
lately a messenger had been sent on the quiet from Chinia
to the King of Arbante with an ^{unfavorable} message,
they had send gezacht had found a friend at C.C.
among the Arbante mission, whom they had conversed
with in view, now asking the King's officers of Chinia
if they had sent this friend and if they would ^{send along} medostuen

My answer
unauthorized
messengers to
Arbante

any of their elders to underdopen him. The Thompson
 had thereupon replied that the Illinois Thews working
 about it would send us messengers without app^l of the
 Commander: that the CCT people also could dwell
^{ask} ~~question~~ the youth who had sent him with about
 message he was charged: that the Illinois had thereupon
 again rec^d messengers from CCT, rep^ling that they
 had questioned the youth who had replied he had
 been sent by Thompson with his feelings like the thing
 of L'hautee to chastise him for the schande die hij
 hem had aangedaan. The youth declaring that the
 Illinois Thews working about it: the CCT people ^{disgrace} ~~for~~
 saying that they must await the will of their
 President before doing anything ^{the thing} ~~for~~ _{disapproval, indignation.}
 others elders declared that they must of Howard
 keepers the conduct of Thompson for some time
 past, that they on the return of the Commander
 would urgently request to have Thompson return
 to his country because they had already been at
 war twice on account of him or were unwilling
 to be involved again in hostilities because of his
^{disrespect} ~~refusals~~ of whom they would never want ^{reluctant} ~~with~~
 voor cancellers. I have ordered the thing to keep
 careful on him until something shall have

been written officially about it by the British Consul at
C.C.H. where or measures will be taken with him.

July 2. Montpellier for Marie Budley de seul de 5
land cause.

July 6. — lost at the Colonne for the time to Wanda;
by Humian Schoner.

July 16 The Thompson let me know in the morning ^{changes}
that he had had some unpleasantness ^{against} the
previous day with the succor of Kwanda ho, whereupon ^{King of} the King
the latter had called up his numerous slaves, who had
now come into the town armed ^{where} he was afraid of
serious trouble. I immediately sent de Point ^{came} out
to call in the Coloneer & meanwhile had every ^{man}
not his men that disorder & remain quietly in their houses.

This ^{brother} ^{series} de gefont & gathered along the streets & in the
square before the gate I became ^{very} ^{quietly} ^{aware} ^{of} the
people, as it were, was ^{excited} ^{against} the thing
& could no longer be ^{restrain} their misdeeds over
his ^{activity} handiwork. The Coloneer having come in soon
followed also by the King & de Gr & from de de de
& considerable crowd of people. Quiet being restored
I ^{sent} ^{for} out de members of Council with whom
I de in de Hall enquired into the matter being as
follows.

Voor lang had de King vernomen dat Hwandaho een
 distants ^{abstract} uitscheld schon 24 uagen van dezelfde vader
 waren, althans een deel verplijting bodden to de deed
^{at least} Hwandaho; dat de King had come to know dat de
 dief aanleiding wihot had been dat some Arbantes
uacht troeters who ^avoorwaals dein intrek in de
 houe of Hwandaho namen, thaus h de ugeren
Jeboata h haar waren ghonden whals Hwandaho
^{suspected} vermoede dat dis had happened op aanraden of de
 King weir he had the daur of Jehubra (de duld of
 de Thurflow) as by zit; dat dis ^{host} joinen a
^{utrecheld} uitreldden had gone so far dat de King in his drift
 had said more than one had said dat he woud
^{drash} rauselen Hwandaho if dis belediging was repected;
which de letter hoaring had brunght him to such a
^{hurt} wolde dat he repect his uitschelding wherupon
 de King had sewen him 3 blows in de face. The
 King asked dat he might not to have done dis
 dat he wel overtungd was a Creed te zijn, & such
 had gawarschenned aan de Thunias when they winked
 te appoint him as King, at dat he would not wout
ⁱⁿ Verkroppen dat one uitscheld him for it & dis
ⁱⁿ zjn out slag de bodem ut slag; and ing and de
^{to} requis om ut slag ut zjn Betroffing

met
in

—
—

^{almog} ut scheld him for it & dis
^{to} requis om ut slag ut zjn Betroffing
^{to} requis om ut slag ut zjn Betroffing

^{to} requis om ut slag ut zjn Betroffing

spekking
The Calocor in his turn Vorlaagt de matter quite
ouwe. he waerd ~~anibus~~ ascribed in bllewie to
de febeurde mit de ~~Antonie~~ heren, hi added
1/ dat de uitjouwigen had ~~was~~ been of de kind
opgeparen & 2/ dat he mit de ~~whole~~ ^{whole} ^{deus [rec]}
of Elumia Calocors vlaris ^{moede} ^{was} ^{lined} ^{me} gewornden zyde
of the brutale & ~~overgh~~ ^{overgh} ^{vandige} ^{handelingen} of
de King ^{hem} ^h ^{gelepenheid} dat er anderwaal een
slave ten gescheente aan de Felich priest wust
be swin ^{wat} ^{was} ^{de} ^{King} ^{Tou} ^{alle} ^{de} ^{Elumias} ^{op}
de verresandste wyse had ⁱⁿ ^{ver} ^{scheld} ^{en} ^{en} ^{ver} ^{scheld} ^{en}
ander het oeg had gehrogt dat de Elumias wew ^{under}
his slaves ^{was} ^{Credeu} ^o ^{dat} ^{he} ^{wel} ^{slaven} ^{aan} ^{de}
pofen ^{ge} ^{we} ^{nde} ^{because} ^{he} ^{was} ^{schandelyk} ^{schandelyk}
van een ieder potjes trost & offerste, daarby onder
:scheidens ^{vo} ^{ordallen} ^{aan} ^{holende} ^{onder} ^{anderen} ^{Bor} ^{soe}
Mtejan & others ^{bes} ^{udes}. I have therepon 8 of
de ppol elders ^{am} ^{ong} ^{de} ^{King} ² ^{of} ^{de} ^{King} ^{family}
of 200 penawae ^{vo} ^{ordden} ⁱⁿ ^{een} ^{af} ^{zonder} ^{lyk} ^{ver} ^{ke}
percepen & osted their opinion. ^{de} ^{family} ^{it} ^{self}
opred dat de King had ^{was} ^{nyk} ^{te} ^{str} ^{de}
Calocor: dat de lotter ^{is} ^{line} ^{was} ^{waerd} ^{wrong}
mit te schelden ^{de} ^{King} ^{de} ^{were} ^{as} ^{dey}, ^{as} ^{it} ^{were},
wew ^{bro} ^{kers} ^{hi} ^{dat} ^{de} ^{po} ^{dest} ^{accept} ^{ore} ^g ^{was} ^{on}

finally ordering his wife not to allow anything
to be "going forward" without, on the one hand, first informing
us of it. — Then pointed out with Calceen Husband & that
his conduct not without blame especially by bringing in
armed slaves against all "purses": if it happened again
we must especially proceed by the contract of the such
five measures & I should consider very for maintaining
the Oppuzaga. — To the rest of days people gave caution
that either the King was now in the wrong they must not
zich laten voorstaan & diminish their onafschuldigheid
in the long least, that from today anyone who zich
andruithuyzen veroveraren zoude scrupel of the although
of the King would pay especially of 50g. Then made both
parties shake hands, after which they all went out quite
satisfied — everything such a time when sales shut.

July 18. Recd private letter from Iwan et Mera
dated 9th inst [vide post p 72.]

July 24 Recd letter from Iwan [vide post p 72. 24/4].

August 1. Having heard for some days past that the
Alutia people were meeting daily & had come
to the decision to ^{depose} depose their King; & went so far as to
elect a prince. I should imagine finally's etc. without making
any effort in the hope that it will not come to my ears; I shall
perhaps not do good shall take care to collect all the news

26.106
26

the morning before what was going on. Transparency
a considerable no appeared but as the beginning of their
Voorrecht ⁹ did not see the ppal most influential elders
of the Prs, whom I also knew were far from appearing, and
of these Wardenen Wardenen & council meetings, I sent
the whole crew away with orders to come in tomorrow
morning early with all the elders without distinction,
to stop all future meetings & assemblies for today; to
take care that the peace of the town remained undisturbed.

I had the members of Council present, & after the
Hall had been cleared, conferred with them over this
business ^{with feeling} ^{with letters} ^{in order} to take a decision without such door de groote
straten of gemoeiden van enige huwoudwilligen te doen
of schikken het zegag van 24. etc. ^{defers} ^{preserve} ^{on} ^{the} ^{concern} ^{for} ^{the}
Europeans ^{offerschonden} te bewaren. We came to the
decision to ^{preserve} ^{on} ^{the} ^{concern} ^{for} ^{the}
decision to ^{preserve} ^{on} ^{the} ^{concern} ^{for} ^{the}
decision to ^{preserve} ^{on} ^{the} ^{concern} ^{for} ^{the}
be informed of everything which ^{supposed} will take place
tomorrow...

August 2. Glass meeting just finished since die van te kort
sickness.

August 8. King's men elders &c considerable no of
people came in, having some words with
the members of Council about Vaandrig bands on time the
following written complaints:—

Umuia 5 August 1831.

[806].

To the W^g. Genl & Capt Lt Col
Commander British Troops, residing
within the Good Castle St George Umuia
a K. V. G. -

charges
against
the King
of Umuia

W^g Genl / With the most ^{seemly} respect I beg to inform you that the whole of the Umuia
people just to the number of 1000 in 1826 offered the Umuia Annouie
as our King with the knowledge of the Commander at the time of the Good
Castle here, mine at that time we have received a deposed deposed him with
the greatest respect & regard, rather than the before named King has
behaved as tyrant over us who rather we have which
we would rather the whole of Umuia in misfortune. The conduct
of the before named King we will report to the W^g. point by point.

1/ At the commencement of the war ^{you} with the families we collected
a quantity of 92 kegs powder. welke wij eenen ruimen tyd naer
den oorlog aan de Koning hebben verzoegd hi lichten the rest of
the powder that he had ^{the powder} in de wind geslagen. also we were lately
with great difficulty have ^{for} den dag gemaekt ofwend at that
were 51 kegs shot., which he had voor zijn borg verzoegt aan
the Gouveneur Amlarssector Hudjo M^uayong, sponsored to pay or
rest of it within the period of 40 days ingaande met 5th inst:

shortage of
powder.

..... 2/ The prohibition of slave trade has been made known
for a considerable time ^{to the} aanstelling of the set King he promised
that he would not hinder this verbot. It happened that as M^uayong

slave
trading

[208]

Ampere native gave himself as present to the Priest of
 Benjan, that once a Brazilian ship came into the woods here,
 that the King demanded the slave from the priest to sell him to
 the Captain of the Brazilian ship saying the Ampere native was
 a thief. that he will with the goods which he will see they are
 slaves in his place. that he rec'd 4 rolls tobacco, beans & wine in
 which the Captain promised 5 rolls tobacco afterwards to the
 pilot Thassie Bousso when he came to Popo. That Thassie
 Bousso shd buy a slave with these rolls tobacco. when they
 came to Popo the rolls tobacco could not be redeemed because
 of a fire in his tobacco store, so the said pilot rec'd the Captains
 letter again for his return gave it both to the King; & which
 the King was very angry with the pilot because he had not
 redempted the Captin to pay, as he has paid a holder of
 drink with the pilot. All this is contrary to our laws; &
 once the family of the Ampere man native came to the
 priest of Benjan to ^{prison} borrow the sd native. that we
 discovered this matter that the King went to strengthen the
 Ampere native to the Captain in a ^{artful} shrewd manner... [names
 of witnesses]... we have seen an example of the prohibition of the
 slave trade that Art Bell's was transported whereof he is officer
 3/ That the King in the Court Hall promised our "green potes"
 the brethren our law was lately discovered that he has drawn
 potes for the following persons human men as well as English subjects :-

Articles

Bonzoë King of Abantlee 1 of 2 Ep: ² of other individuals of ...
 various acts in letters. 4/ That the King a personal has cut getting *councillors*
 that councillors in the best held him that in Europe the Councillors *called slaves*
 Ministers were slaves of the King; that we also were his slaves.
 5/ That since the point of the so King all without destruction from old *usables*
 to young people were often offered in scandalous manner
 6/ That the King scandalously offered for us Van ons & misbruik *adultery*
 Van onachtige en wies.

That we request ^{aan} the King, very ^{nedrig} to get the King from his
 post because our town with in Vrede zol Olyden pleuntine, to rule
 the King. — Jan de laet servants.

- + That is the want of Keyo Antje Vaandrig of W 1 Quarter.
- + " " " " Kwari Mygang " " " 2 "
- + " " " " Koffie Kakkala " " " 3 "
- + " " " " Kwari Amossie " " " 4 "
- + " " " " Kudjo Akwa " " " 5 "
- + " " " " Kwassie Akwan " " " 6 "
- + " " " " Kobana Konoswa " " " 4 "
- + " " " " Kwari Eporru ditte of Malleano people
- + " " " " Akwa Bossum " " " Slave
- + " " " " Alex Peter " " " Paper Quarter
- + " " " " Madamina Lucia " " " Vaandrig
- (sd) Coffie Aikain

- In conclusion the King advised his present position to the fact
that he had had to ^{check} beleaguere some of the most influential
clergy to get the Comenaders's views carried out. —

[The King belongs to the 607 Quarters] — & made various
complaints against the clergy mentioning specially Nuyzang
Dudo. Last then had the clergy asked

1/ what virtues they had 2/ which women had been
offended by the King. Although they had been so ^{indignantly}
all these days in the town & in the hall, they were now silent
not was only after they had been given permission to retire, &
had consulted secretly in groups on the place for a word half
hour, but they would produce a spokesman who only gave
unhelpful answers concluded by saying that they
wouldn't have the King any more. Being pressed again
for virtues they replied that they had already referred
into the matter: they couldn't find virtues from the
povover but one was given was about 2 Hags. — They pursued
the interests re question 2/ supra. — After consulting
the members of Council had informed the crowd that he
would enquire ^{deeply} into all the charges brought
in by them, ~~would~~ meantime the King meantime wd
be confined: He made all those who had signed the charges
collectively & individually responsible for the quiet of good
order, meantime no more attempts must be made of

against the ships house on fair meeting's held and signed
therein. which after my enquiry I showed call them in before
my judgment. De woorden namen op zich het eene & andere
te zullen doen ucarthouen, waerua die Britingemen
bedoord de zaal hebben beleten, ^{quiltz} While I docto kept the
King in.

As the day had almost expired and the
sitting I had today decided to summon the ofgewoende
witnesses tomorrow. but towards evening I received a
message from Colouer Luria from the bush gelopen on the
boundary of Wassaw (about 3 hours march from here)

Wassaw

wind war

reporting that the Wassaw chiefs Enneimer & Boaypon
with Bassahin waren slaags geweest, dat de latter
^{had formed battle}
overalminaar geweest zijnde, all the people of the two first
named fled to C.C. straggled over our boundary also
Lurias from; that he had heard that Bassahin had
^{was chased pursuing them}
op de heeten helen zat & would also soon be there:

dat Luria had put al his men under arms to prevent his
farm being plundered by Bassahin's troops, whether if he
was people gathered to ^{justified in meeting's} force with force. I immediately
sent a trusty message to him with orders that he must not keep
prisoners with him but make them depart either
higher or to C.C.; that he must kill all the troops of Bassahin
not to suffer armed over head: tenly: on several met
geweld te keeren & alsdan zoo uopelyk Bassahin zelve te

In fact, a number of letters to send him to me, but I was
 only in that place that he wanted to send some strong
 enough to make, or if he might be used in need of my
 - factors in that letter. I have answered the
 of having and some letters to send him in all
 fact, to send 20-30 men for each quarter in the
 entrance of Lima, because he in the last war of 1878
 had ordered him to send him to the head of the
 help, or to be in the town during the war. The
 orders were that they were to do so, but he had
 letters to write me that they had heard that
 in 2 or 4 or 5 weeks only to write to the
 fact about: that they often send off the men in
 Lima, and so to have letters to argue with the deputy
 but they called me to tell the reasons to prevent them
 sending the men to the south: because
 finally, the 20 men to write to me, just that 9
 ready to send to me, and I might send him
 of the fact, that 2 or 3 of his letters
 in regular manner, writing, to write in 12 days
 fact upon the 20 men that I had seen
 de Huel: that was the fact, that I had seen
 that it was the man who was going to Lima, that
 the fact, that I had seen, was quick.

August 9. At night fall today I had seen considerable
 crowd of about 2-300 natives near the
 lower ends of the other hot strand, had heard that it was
 Bannier & Bannier. This party left the Bannier at
 my this morning & arrived till midday. About 10 o'clock
 my men, sent last night to Bannier, returned & brought an
 expression of thanks for my reply, also asking for a little
 powder & lead which they thought in manschoppen was a
 great provision for when some place better than
 women & children of the over-owning, by a hundred and
 thirty. His village where was a very strong division
 of Bassahin already encamped very close to him. The
 Company had Bassahin the fugitives taken prisoner
 would probably do the same with Bannier wherefore
 I ^{advised} ^{urged} ^{active} the men to
 pursue & capture all the fugitives to
 the Bannier. It seems to let me know that he would
 have unattempted to catch Bassahin by his order
 yesterday. Van Zich ^{prefers} ^{enjoy himself} ^{equally} was to
 the Bannier ^{catch} ^{send} him to Bannier without
 delay. He intended to proceed with the intention
 of the help of the Bannier. I have sent him 14g (25 lbs)
 powder & 8 lead bars. Tomorrow night for St Jago
 expect that in the night various parties had gathered
 behind the salt plains to the south. At midday the Bannier

Elumia;
dispute
between
Qns 2 & 4

Elumia; came in with some of the chiefs of No 4. One of No 2
could not be found. I sent the front camp further after
waiting a long time only one old man had been discovered.
I then gave the elders the front camp with orders to make
a chisizozeking. The women in will be ppal men of No 2. at
6 pm. Being busy with this I came bearers from

Wassaw.
air war

The C.C. elders came into the hall with some natives
belonging to the 1st fugitives of Bonaparte Elumia's
reporting that they had ~~found~~ were of day
of yesterday to conduct in safety all the women &
children who should be there, via Elumia to C.C.; that
they having come from there this morning had met a
no of fugitive women, whom they had told to wait
on the beach or to proceed slowly to Elumia all the
messengers had completed their mission at Commanry;
not having come there they had found 2 of the most
ppal Wassaw, one being the brother, the other the
eldest son of Bonaparte. with whom they had come
later had taken the way to C.C. without having heard
anything news of the women. ; that having come just by the
Sweetwater a woman had warned them that armed men
of Bonaparte lay ^{concealed} Verscholen there to protect the 1st fugitives;
that they had Bonaparte turned back asking me to keep
the fugitives under my protection that they wd continue

their former tobacco. I have had the Wassaus kept in the
Circle round the elders taking in the fugitives; upon
ordering them to send a canoe to order Bassahin's
people to leave their territory. About 4 o'clock in the afternoon
I heard & saw some gun shots in the salt plains: I sent
orders to the Quarters to send 100 men there, & if they
were Bassahin's people, to take them prisoners. Shortly
afterwards was brought into me a child of 2 or 3 years of age:
shot in the most delicate manner. I ordered the
Surgeon Quarter to go to the post (post valley) at the
Sweet river to make Bassahin's people release, & to protect
the helpless; the rest of the Qrs I sent to round the settlement
for the same purpose. The Surgeon Major has bandaged
the unfortunate child but has little hope, since the
infection ^{is} is infectious & probably will be fatal.

The fugitives arrive in numbers: some have taken up
quarters with acquaintances in the town.

In the evening the elders of No 2 & 4 with the native
people came in at last: No 2 stated that they had been
repeatedly abused in the most shameful manner, & that of
No 4: that I had already mentioned settled the matter,
but that notwithstanding No 4 renewed their insults at every
opportunity: Besides that they would not come to the native
meetings today, because their elders having made custom,

Quarters

2 & 4.

August 10. The morning report from St. Jago was that
everything had been quiet in de thron thron
during de night. At midday some inhabitants asked
permission to send the fugitives which they had with them
to C.C. by canoes. I granted this & also had de largest
grant canoe of gasar with 24 fugitives who were in de
Castle & de town. In de afternoon I also ^{saw} a no of canoes
pass by with fugitives to for Commanry to C.C. The officers
have met to enquire into the Quarter police. About
5 o'clock in afternoon de elders sturden ^{seen in} business, 3
went for Bassahie who were charged with a message
from for de town elders who had refused to listen ^{hear} to de
or give them in de Castle. They brought de greetings
of their master, related de long history of de origin of his
war & showed with Venus gave, ^{that} he had come into
de thron of Anka Howocassie to look for his enemies;
had heard dat a no of them were here & demanded from
de Elnuics dat dey should hand over dese people bring
his prisoners. dat de Elnuics wud take all de body
for their trouble. I replied to them dat be being an English
ally had no right to march armed, & above all without
knowledge, over his territory: dat he wud bring
in his demands to de British Resident Govant at C.C.
to whom I had sent all de fugitives: dat Elnuica

Bassahie

message to

Elnuica

date up to

wen der bin subjects war bod my friend? is do with bin war,

that he & bin card was bin fully & given on funds;

Er war with knate ingriden widern offredan de

in 1808. also y orkik outwards it an

butingtone knowing in de thour; de spars unwill

came in 1801 reported war day bod set de wate day

et de engway into de exciting quarrel between Qrs

177: bor it appeared war colly 1804, wotung

a woman, listed by 1804 of English Community, wanted

part de meeting place of 1802. when a notice of

was 4 de van in 1802 de ^{separated} schoudahtsa whye

with school & ^{separated} with danger & a good nature

of 1804 bod came in Ralph him with; dat an old war

aggride with of bin wandas knowing bin bod collect

an istium than they ought to be observed of donations

to above took off in ^{construed} de future of an

English Qs which bod well might of course de thour

in 1808. the advice of de old man vend us no

ingang & dunt boktude in 4 contained bodchoupen;

1802 bod 4 hours war day wote de istum

wote de English bod departed, & in dan day war

Verordening nummer 12 Zullen Vatten die Engin

bin Vatten zondt; the boards bod carefully ingang

engined into all dea today & given judgment over

No 4 was when q returned pay a quantity of one another
drunk. while they had returned from the 2 6 Rocks
of drunk on payment by the council in the market taken
No 2 had Charles de druck at when day was cold
upon to return for day and paper a paper carrying
day had refused, verpewat dit day and pay a
barril of rum more if the deans desired it, as dar
day was three of date repeat waters, a well afford
and verthopien, a carpenter, will march out to
aposen in dunt cartages. The deans repeat
deception dit on day the water to fight
others would put down the deo bridge with some
solence which day and what for we the 2
wore then have to fight for first will see de deans
they therefore asked for any assistance in payment
warch on. after a long conference with de deans
Hungen (under) four others for going
to the deans. dit us covers should over the water:
offences a part soldiers were placed at the bridge
the et de water exit of the town to payment
all around passage, while their arms to si ppo
before all the deans returned body with payment
The night of the two exits so on the bridge
at the first square: finally your assistance came to some

42 ¹²²
42.

1945. 10. 20

elders of No 4 & No 2 to come in at once & put the matter before me. Two Vaandrighs of No 2 named Taura & Kajo Banda, replied that they wd not come: of No 4 only one was to be found. Intervention sent an under officer with 4 men to the town who after a poor had opposition brought in the 2nd Vaandrighs & various others for No 2 & 4. As I was not sufficient wasaborg for the night I held the meeting & the hour was late to come in tomorrow.

August 11. Everything was quiet during the night.

About midday the town elders came in reporting that they had not been able to find the ppal elders of the Vaandrighs of No 2. asked that the town came might be again sent to summon them

One was brought in, trusting that the ois bearing this would come in of themselves I bestid ^{arranged with} the elders

before to put to enquiry finally with the matter. Most of the elders came in, as I expected, shably arwds, and were reconquered with due afterp.

At 5 o'clock the ^{whole} ^{havin} ^{dash} who came from the town elders came in - first first Taura & Banda 2 boys: each for dis drainage: stole captured till they paid it. Then heard At'annoa Koffie of No 4 who was also arrested. Last night because through his clues, he was regarded as the ppal cause of the dispute

1944
44

related to

Boompson

Request refused. Arrived an old Collier, ^{related to} Verward
Van Boompson, was fled to CCH, complained that
Boompson had let such people 11 of his family and with
give them up till o/s of the same family who were in
Hawaii were given up. ... After leaving, last said after
20% of his family who he paid for the same, like the
Booming some other volumes and with President Nixon.

Recd 2 letters from Green Acres [vide post]

August 13. Boompson sent back letters by the cause
in security of his replies.

[669]

August 18 Recd letter from Nedman. - CCC 14 Augst :-

Apologies for not having written sooner after
his return from Accra owing to pressure of business.

Peace declared

at Accra

"P.S. will have already heard that I fully succeeded
" in my object at Accra do' with infinite trouble &
expense. - Messrs go off for Comossie today, &
on their arrival the ports throughout the whole country
will be immediately opened. Newspapers from the King
of Ashanti to P.E. Atlantic Town are on their way up
from Accra, & will be sent up as soon as they arrive."

August 20. Recd Pitts report on the charges of the Chinese
people against the King Amensie.

It appeared, on inquiry, that it was a family (Stam)
of free people who ~~at~~ 30-40 years ago by taking a woman
out of the family of Boampton, a Wossaw Chief, had attached
themselves to him [rich Verward]. That this family, originally
Atlanta, had been fortunate, was numerous, for native
tribes were looked upon as not without money. That for this
reason Boampton, observing their prosperity had often wished
that they also should in part, were alive with him, as their
motherland. That they had in deed, was & of aim gone to
him for a month, sometimes longer, but had never
decided to desert the land of their forefathers. That Boampton,
now that he was involved in war, had deceived some of them
held them captive, as well as 11 people of the old man the
complacent, whom he kept as pawns in a treacherous
manner.

August 28. Recd following letter from Danish Envoy [360]

at Acre: & one from Resident from
[Vindisport]: replied both former [instr on record].

August 31 at Sobek in evening the Khon elders
reported that the Arkhante messengers had arrived
who wd come in when they had visited a letter.

Messenger's
from King
of Arkhante
at Uthman

September 1. ^{Thursday} The Lion & Quarter elars came in
together with the messengers from the King of

Arkhante with a letter from the President. CCC. 29 Augt

"The bearer hereof is the Arkhante messenger 'Bossonbrod'
who has told us by his masters orders, to pay his respects
to G. the Sultan - & also to deliver some presents. -

There is also sent a man of 'Arkhante', who was
privately sent up to Comassie by him, viz now in the
Castle: - Has G. any farther wishes regarding him?
or any objections to his being punished if guilty".

[669]

1/2 lb / 1/2 lb / 1/2 lb / or a — 9 1/2 Mace
and the following message from the King. "Not the

King's demand was ten hoopsten for the good treatment which
his people had recd during the war, while the polls
had been stopped. & as evidence of his ^{franklin's} benevolence

offered me 40z silver gold; to Arkhante 6 1/2 14 Eng.
for Arkhante 20 oz. The 40z were handed over
by the messengers, who stated M'urson already had his etc etc

had obviously been placed in the hands of the elders. I have
 expressed my surprise to the elders themselves that they
 & Atkinson had obviously despoiled of the gold what they
 afterwards upon him good daughter within ^{manage} ~~un~~ ^{of}
 beschikken. That that for Myatung saw him well was
 to be trusted that I hear ten overboard pelote ook
 was witness after his subjects ~~subordinates~~: ~~that~~ &
 that the elders let him ^{have} ~~see~~ ^{his} ~~own~~ ^{particular} ~~reason~~
 to let him ~~propose~~ of ~~division~~ ~~matter~~ & ~~ordain~~ my
 for ~~proposing~~ ~~the~~ ~~kind~~ ~~believe~~ ~~with~~ ~~others~~ ~~and~~
 other people ~~was~~ ~~well~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~
 Van ~~was~~ ~~present~~. They began in the first place to know
 that ~~was~~ ~~up~~ ~~no~~ ~~more~~ ~~a~~ ~~thing~~ ~~rather~~ ~~than~~ ~~my~~ ~~particular~~
 had ~~been~~ ~~given~~ ~~to~~ ~~him~~ ~~that~~ ~~they~~ ~~had~~ ~~described~~ ~~the~~ ~~rest~~
 so that each got something. I was obliged again to put
 before ~~the~~ ~~view~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~elders~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~fact~~ ~~of~~ ~~what~~ ~~was~~ ~~done~~
 there to bring the things ~~particular~~ into the Hall when

they had made their accounts. ^{The witnesses said that}
 we remain here some days when I had ^{to compare to} ~~particular~~
^{some things} ~~was~~ ~~etc.~~ I replied that I had such a number of things
 we send someone to the King.

October 2. Meyers and de Meyer and some others
 is 2nd part payment of the penalty ^{with some of the elders}
 October 3. Wijlmer Alex. Edward reported ^{to} ~~some~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~elders~~
 Peter

Not some of the second impia of the fugitive Wossaw
 Colours, had flow written in the last sheet of the Wossaw
 Colours: Not he had been met & returned by some of Bossaw's
 natives who wished to seize him, which the Thunia people had
 opposed. I authorized Peter to keep him ~~and~~ the impia
 till demanded, the whole party to have going out of one
 broken that no people of Bossaw nor of fugitives may
 be punished but immediately given up some ~~of~~ must
 be protected & seen as they worked with: territory the last time
 mission asked for a letter to the head of C.C. to release
 the mission from Thompson arrested these I promised either on
 Monday.

Wossaw

[200]

September 4. - distributed the 40% percent from the thing of
 labour amongst the lowest paid officials.

September 5 Write to President C.C. [not on record]
 regarding W. Thompson to send him some of his

September 7 ... In evening rec'd letter from
 President C.C. - C.C. 7 September '31

- Rec'd last letter of 4th yesterday but was "completely
 aqaped during the day whole of yesterday with the
 Wossaw palaver" - so had to defer reply. "I was
 sent for up the Constable Tom with along with
 Thompson's boy. I do not wish as I may think for

Wossaw

proper. - The person who deserves punishment express like
"Nkumpu" himself, who took it upon himself, to send
up the man without of 2's knowledge or that of any other.
charging him with evidence to the thing done very
warily had the effect of ruining everything the whole business
of the proc., was exactly calculated to do so. The Boy
himself denies, was the message which he delivered,
but it was reported to me at Accra by an Arabantee
who was present -"

[806]

4th September - Meeting of Council - last;
Camer. Pijiani: Van Dase.

President laid before members, for their opinion de Societ's
report into of his enquiry into the charges against the King
of Dhuwa. :-

Verbaal van het Verhoor - statements of witnesses before trial -
in support of charges: including Kwame Kwame felich prins
of Dhuwa, & de slaaf; Kwa Nyang & Small voandring of
no 1. & charge 6: - Kwamin Amamie (de King)
stated - before deklini to had been a workman of the American
captives: that that the charges had sprung only from words
which he said of many who he is clear ^{arbitrary} opendingsly
Voorreuzigen & ausprocken altes keft in elien betreffende.
ruoedig betreffende. Nyang Dudo is Secretary of the
Dyffessor for had always been the chief amongst these residents

Thomas

de integre vader of alle disticties. when they had at the time,
 the King had refused for charging and pounds a he told them
 van het bezef besef dat he was e slave child, e brot Carol,
 felt dat pro voluice slouwers such as Nyzang Dudo, could
 wil difficultly submit themselves thini. they had neither mure
 to do so but Nyzang Dudo had quickly forgotten his duty.
 he reply to e question to what he wanted the hole of de thinnis
 Towns here to? He replied - " It is de onry bidment
 which the King's experience from the thinnis when they find
 in him no ^{slaver} shepher or belld. when his father had to succeed
 he was servant of e Commandant at Chama. e preferred his
 service to dat of thigly office which he can xix can
 broader van hem ofterid. He being e ^{Commandant} ~~Commandant~~ in
 service of de Chief Establishment likewise refused de
 differ ^{hazardous} peralyte post: by both his brothers de right
 was given to present with father of de present Nyzang
 Duzang, named Madou Madou who abrid
 e de missions of de Court ~~the King~~ e ~~King~~ under
 alleys got into disfavur: Under de admision of Gov
 van Haemel (1796 - 1798) some thinnis ~~the King~~
 had suddenly fought with stones. The King becoming dis
 aware with his thinnies with the place tried to separate
 de fighters: e was finally overtop him relie
 gervoulyt with e stone aant voorsheld; blessing he

2

returned to the Castle ^{ruined} for help: but saw some
 of the ^{best} soldiers but all equally in vain, he fired on the
 fighters on the tower, ^{many} of whom were killed & wounded.
 The fight stopped ^{but} ^{the} ^{war} ^{was} ^{de} ^{worde} ^{afge}
 to whom it was ^{voorzeker} ^{dat} ^{he} ^{was} ^{de} ^{cause} of the
 firing, ^{verft} ^{met} ^{zijn} ^{ganze} ^{into} ^{de} ^{Castle} ^{with} ^{his}
 bloody face. ^{Wat} ^{het} ^{bestuur} ^{ocht} ^{te} ^{de} ^{zijn} ^{tijd} ^{aan}
 wende & ^{aan} ^{brood} ^{niet} ^{moet} ^{loten}: ^{om}
 zette de King van alle ^{dat} ^{bloot} ^{mis} ^{handeld} &
 beschimp ^{over} ^{de} ^{sweet} ^{ruiter} ^{het} ^{land} ^{uit}. ^{Twee}
 or three years ^{aan} ^{de} ^{Elmias} ^{prayer} ^{dat} ^{de} ^{King}
 might be allowed to recall him & install him again.
How two days was with difficulty got to come
back: he survived these events only a few days.

Also with the present King steld Elmia zich
 hetzelfde voor: ^{aan} ^{af} ^{ge} ^{weerd} & his family ^{op} ^{veerd}
 he had let himself be overruled in 1626 because
 he ex. zich toe in staat gewoelde & wyl zij ^{daar}
 onderwuden ^{dat} ^{he} ^{hem} ^{mit} ^{hemme} ^{straf} ^{pligt}
 heeft weten te houden ^{wilken} ^{hem} ^{ke} ^{een} ^{ruis} ^{te}
 maal ^{by} ^{het} ^{Bestuur} ^{te} ^{hebben} ^{aan} ^{ge} ^{weerd}, ^{worden}
 zij het juist moede & verwachten & had met ^{andere}
 could do as the King -

Mengon reis same verdunde (op de ponen)

— The Council deliberated thereon: found the charges not proved: ^{of the evidence}
 but that it was not desirable in the interests of the peace of the Kingdom
 to retain a King who was not recognised by the people whose
 authority could only be maintained by force. The ^{decisions} ~~resolutions~~ were
 of the Council were subsequently announced at a meeting
 of Council held on 9th September to the people's elders: &
 was embodied in the following Proclamation made by the
 dated 9th September 1531:-

Recd: the complaints of the Lithuania people dated against King ^{of Lithuania}
 Annourie dated 5th August. ^{Deposition}
Heard: the Lithuanian nation's petition in their public meeting
 & King Annourie's verbal defence. ^{King of Lithuania}

Recd: report of Petri
Heard: the petition of the Lithuanian nation's petition
 in public meeting today also accused in his defence

Letter of Decree of the members of Council
 taking into account:-
 1st/ That of the above let can King Annourie omnipotent
 schiffen eine petrouse maans kurije. krank wounding to down
 van let out dampen & antpedel de friend let them to cheloude
 in the war of 1528 & ^{daarop is gende} ~~let~~ on petroubeden, no evidence has been
 produced let be vermonde by said any part of the missing process
 was turned to their own use

2nd/ That the notable combat happened in 1524 was with a hour

of de Felich Benja niet anders wel. Volledige schijven & bewegzen zijn dat zelfs eenen misdadige slave trade is geweest. Dat het in een beoefening als a inlandish exchange opent welk in seponde dycheers have existed up to today & so which the responsibility was not est on him alone.

2nd / That the money used & the things & his certificates for so called papers veelker moeten worden aangehouden as a Schoolears stelling & behoring voor de enige werkzaamheden, gemomene moeiten, or bewegene diensten, wyl er geen bewegzen zijn kunnen worden besprecht dat de same are related or pasticht hebben om het edicten of justice & the thing te doen verduygen or te gae inzicht justfuit ^{the Court} 4th / That the other points of the accusative appellation in the written complaint en voor onverschuldene in het belang of de accused gemotiveert mit bewegzen dat hoer zijn, or niet zijn kunnen worden bewegzen. ^{actings} Considering weless onche no side dat ^{actings} delictat her koppens mit de slavinna slave, cannot be considered as exstretts misdadig, such proceeds may gae rise to prohibited duties, opant which it is our most solemn duty to guard against, & waardoor des reeds aankonding zonde kunnen gelonden worden om de koning in zijn behouding onder inrechtiging van Hooghe decisie te schorten. ^{137 Home}

on their hand that although ~~we~~ we very readily receive that
thing Measure has served our thing uniformly with zeal &
^{skill} ^{exactly, closely} ^{carefully} carried out the instructions of the Governor & the Council
& so far during his five years reign has by great altes wot van
hem offering to wear in the most difficult times & because of the
moments to maintain the internal external quiet of the
town & district whereby he has made himself highly
his his multi-land renewed is verfallen worden bij
het voornemen geworden is of de meest general & meest constant
condemningste hote of what he knows of which, it is true, cannot
be traced & which his hoopvol gezag amongst the nobles
his fellow countrymen appears to be so plentiful that the
jewel of the hand having of the same although zult worden
gelijkelijk, far from restoring quiet order. his weldadig
died alleen we be furnish at the prosperity of the town the
orderly conspicuous & good order stands made worden
oblijven gestoord.

Finally, finally trusting that the town's nobles gentle &
people in general, over their true with better wijzig
remembering that when their land was about 200 years
90 had their ^{rich} wealth ^{with} best ⁱⁿ understand under the slavish
yoke of the Portuguese, they have been it by the Hollanders,
and thus continually the will political under zijn of het
^{lost down upon}
Dewind which the day by aan honderd duizend na 1709 200 jaar

geleden bescherming tegen hurren vanden en beweligen
 la de paves of their ancestors of their die laatste
 paven hebben geworden, o consequent, mede zullen werten
 tot vermyding, dat niet die arm of de overheid weder
 defence gewaerd, tot hurren beschopping worde uytgericht
Decreed:—

- 1/ The King ^{desired} Annorie out slopen from the service of the King
 of Netherlands from today
- 2/ The out slopen King be lauded, o sure, Myampson
 relieved of any obligation to pay the value of the money to
51 Keys forward
- 3/ The out slopen King agreed to do int the King's table
 felich Benja of e pay more than is substitution of the one
 and to pay for exchange
- 4/ The money a found to value of $25 \frac{1}{3}$ Novembals
 a petye copied of the out slopen King against both of the
 territories both of the value of the value of the table the
 below hebben den and tot substitutie zullen op doen.
- 5/ Grant stick's the not not cutters of the King
 dignity belong, with the shall be toward over
 de out slopen King the the is in presence
- 6/ Native Soviet agreed to to to to to to to to to to to
 much to chose out of their the the the the the the the
us 3 candidates for the royal the the the the the the the

for which we are overbehouden en e new thing
aantemenen

7/ The Ojibwa's motive for not giving partly the reasons
of the complaints of the 5th August remain partly &
formally, responsible to us for quiet order in the throne
of the safety ^{inviolability} & order of the throne & peace of
the out-slope thing

8/ The out-slope thing shall be set free to under
written bond of three members of his family till the Court
at least shall have given a decision in the matter of the Ojibwa
slave. [Written unavailably signed by 3 members of
Amurris family, of even date, attached to minutes].

September 10. The Ashantee messengers having come in with
the three elders asked for my reply as they must
get ready to leave. I told them to express my thanks to the
King of Ashantee for what had been sent to me of Ojibwa
people more partly about the conclusion of peace: that I did
not doubt that great prosperity ^{was} well on his own Kingdom
as of the other four best people would do under his good &
lot stand forward & that I had complete confidence ^{with}
him to bring over a part of his troops either on the old footing
which he brought Ojibwa who in recent years had sufficiently
suffered once on their ^{alliance} bond of friendship, wars & quarrels

de inlandchen
 bod uitgestaan. ^{reuzen} Verder dat menig welke slippage of trade
 there were now no voorwerpen ^{artikelen} voor handen om hem als
 een present te offer, as I feared to offend him with
 what was to be obtained on the Coast. At that I would
 of the first opportunity out breeden from de Fockers land such
 articles as I knew wd be pleasing to him. And that if
 when he desired anything particular from Europe he would
 let me know of a mensje so that I could write for it
 — have duty & drive to mensje — They thanked me
 for the present but especially requested that I would send
 a mensje for boecmanie with them which they thought
 wd be partly pleasing to the King & as it were, expected.

I replied that such had been my intention. At that he
 intrewan that he desired ^{intended} for this was now sight also
 met ^{consequently} and vertrekken before officials expected
 from de Fockerland area. That I did not doubt my
 mission wd speedily take place. Afterwards onderhouden

Ademption over his unward overbeding of my orders by
 sending a mensje without my knowledge & against
 my orders, again with this notice that while he resided
 under their: I want he must obey its orders: dat I showed
 unwise especially on him of 1000 gold with warning of ^{haveren} ^{and}
 penalties for the next offence. The Assistant mission advised
 that he had acted wrongly and he certainly ought to obey my

... but begged for his behalf for the article which required. I reduced it to 8 lines

September 12 ... The Ashantee messengers came in this morning with the Krom chiefs of Am to request that I would give them a single messenger, for which the Krom chiefs proposed some of the Messengers. I said I would answer it till tomorrow

September 13 ... The Krom chiefs came in with the Ashantee messengers to say that the Aunt of the King of Ashantee named Ahrawia who was charged with the peace negotiations at C.C. & Mera was coming to visit Elmina before her return to Comossie that she might come at any moment. I told them tomorrow at 3 pm ...

Visit to Elmina of Ahrawia Aunt of King of Ashantee

The Aunt of the King visited me today with considerable following, who as well as arms allowed I have not had in my district, except 2 galls run with the whole part out of the palace hall. ... Recd letter from Pres: President of C.C. the friends of the things Aunt but which met ^{was} ~~are~~ afterwards given: — Krokan & Ash

13 Sept - Ahrawia "Ahrawia" & Quana the Ashantees asked me for a letter to the King as they wished to pay for a visit but they have not come for it ... — send it by soldier

September 14. I have had the native government told tomorrow with the things Aunt ^{or messengers} tomorrow early, as I have chosen the Popoifer Peter Viola to carry the written message to the King. to hand it to him in their presence.

V. by bus for

P. Viola

sent to

Commissie

— Arranged to pay Viola for his trouble, subsistence to become
Thomasie 8 reemals or one of the Voalje Knijft, not to deduct
on any more. He reminded me of the promises of the late
General Dauidels made to the discover namely that he should
see a present at the end of the mission. I replied
that these promises were never gedaan also the folders of
in paper existed but much less value than he would
expected at that time ...

September 15. The three elders came in with the King
about "Adjeoa" following. I told them
all that I had no or worse to send with the King than
what shall follow. that if they wished to send anything
with it it must be done in my presence or knowledge,
to prevent ^{disorder} words or unpleasantness. Then gave
"Adjeoa" as present in behalf of permit. one ball of
1 Tom Haffie; 2 reemals & 2 palms rum. She thanked
me but wished to change the reemals - I pp'd. the character
of the reemals which she must have just perceived with
them. All was to the value of f400 ... the money being
sent ^{aband} over to P. Viola. The elders were again reminded
to add their own to it to prevent unpleasantness. They
replied they had only their chests for what had been
sent to which they wish add 2 holders Geneva some glass
podane, three reemals for the messengers

The Kings Aunt, talking have said that I had done ^{very} well
 to warn the elders in ⁵⁴¹pen Slingsche wegen in de slaan,
 dat de thing not being ^{staprid}down would soon drive it & on keil
 te weg brengen that he thours he wd be continually justly treated
 by the Hollanders wherfor he had always been & wd remain their
 friend.

Peter Viola sworn dat he would deliver de Colonnig message &
 for only toke thing of Antonie - " that de Lt Gouver
 " of both persons ter H. v. G. ^{was} sent d'ants for what was sent both
 to himself to the thunis spaly for de peace established:
 that I hoped was dat quiet & prosperity would be reported
 & in de stand ^{to} ^{be} ^{made} ^{by} ^{the} ^{people}
 bepaald both for his own Kingdom of de beach people &
 trusted & requested dat a portion of his trade wd be sent here
 as recompense for the thunis who had suffered & intrestau
 much in de late wars because of their bondsmootselop.

Dat er deur den de ^{earing}slopping of all trade & dis movement
 us over weifen waren geschikt aanbieden te thunnen aan:
 bieden to the thing as I feared he wd be offeased with what
 I had but I woued by the first opportunity out bieden from
 de beckenland such goods & I thours wd please de thing
 And when he desired anything partur for hures to let me
 thours by message to be able to write about it by de first opportunity.

And that I thours as had de thing to his liberty let free
 all such: notaries who were made gegaan & zich te Comossie

lasts
 message to
 thing of
 Antonie
 pen
P Viola

of holding the ^{the} best here. partly known to a: Kudo's
family: Hamilton Myzang: & Koffie Elui "

... The ^{ambassador} ~~ambassador~~ Adyampung reported that he
had sent a messenger to his master with them ^{noted} if there
was any objection, saying he had nothing particular to say
to me, to ^{complement} the thing. Appd noted.

... I have ^{in the quiet} recommended P. Viola ^{in quiet} on your own
and being ^{and} to ^{do} ^{you} ^{can} ^{what} ^{messengers}
are coming & going from our neighbors, but to be cautious
in speaking.

September 17. The success of Boampun today informed

Wassant

Boampun:

Kwafu Essar

we ^{as} ^{his} ^{master} predecessor had
at his throat ^{he} died in consequence: so that he
as his ^{his} successor had ^{obtained} the Wassant
throne & ^{he} informed me of this with the sending
of 4 £ sold. ^{These} ^{Expenses} ^{of} ^{the} ^{throne} ^{is} ⁴ [£] ^{gold} &
noted the rest. The successor's name is Kwafu Essar.

September 19. In afternoon recd letters from Peter

Viola et Mortue :-

Viola ^{at} ^{Mortue} September 19 1831. — and here
the 19th the relative elders have stopped me that I must not
pass to Boassie to wait the Ambante messengers there. The
elders here have sent a message to CCh to inform of the

[515]

Oct 1793. with Elmina dars have sent embassy to Ashantee:
ref de leur seins leur permission they will let us pass, if just
then we were back. Their message has not returned from C.C.
therefore I have remained here 3 days. —

It looks over de zoo ver ingeslettte & intrigante
policy of deplorable at C.C. mit wenig Verwonderung ^{ben} ~~ziet~~:
ben. as I have already been officially informed, twice, about
of de postide vade, that all posts were given ^{was} de President
called de "free & uninterrupted intercourse". But the way
of acting verduint zetter degen ^{stamps} stempel mit niet; de peltak
van feldt schenkt er voor ons niet anders over dan ^{patience} goddelijk
smoed. ^{confer} ~~But~~ the same same time I rec'd the follg from
de British President about the above ment'd order verp. —

Mackau to dach CCC 17 September 1821.

[669]

My dear Sir / I have just learn that a large body of Elminias,
on their way with to Ashantee with goods, were yday stopped
at Effortia. Until the Kings Family be in Comassie, de posts
accdg with treaty are not open - they have been unexpectedly
detained here on acct of de Jan Custom taking place just now
in Ashantee. In fact by my agreement with the King I am
hardly justified in allowing any ^{one} person ~~to~~ cross the Proch
until I have his consent. Unless y^e wish to send
messrs with the thing I shall be most happy to give them letters,
without which they wd not be allowed to pass. Indeed were

darts
messengers
stopped at
Effortia

62. Hpt
62.

they to venture into Arabian waters, they will certainly be
taken prisoners. Therefore think they will delay their
journey until "Arkianwah" goes up, either after which
they will be safe; she will certainly be off some day this
week. However I am ready to forward J's' wishes
in any way that I can suitably can." Believe me or
18. J's' lost or a r. For Woolman

And which I ^{answered} ~~replied~~ as follows [not on record]
Wrote a few lines to P Viola informing him of this correspondence
& ordered him that as soon as he had heard from the
President or the other messengers had come to him to proceed
on his journey as quickly as possible. This delay will
not perhaps have occurred if I had granted the request
of the Arabians, namely to have Viola proceed to C
with them but I do not conceive that I am obliged
to seek approval from the President for any mission; much
less for permission: & hence this. I had ^{ordered} ~~asked~~ Viola
to ^{inspect} ~~obtain~~ good de paths which he had best view
our goodlyth zyn, an him proud febric ut le betroun;
I refused their request

September 20. - Solamr hall full of all cars, which
doubt with ... betd following from de
President CCh.

Woolen to Losh

CCC, 20 Sept 1831.

My dear Sir / I was last night honoured by G's letter of 4 days date, & regret much the inconvenience to which your messengers have been exposed, but which, not having rec'd any previous intimation of your H's intentions, I did not suppose was present. I, no doubt, as in duty bound, gave for early intimation of the nature of peace; but I need not inform G. that many delays must subsequently occur in all cases of the kind, before the various new arrangements, consequent in a new order of things can be completed; & in case of the unexpected detention of the thing of Abantees family here, I have ^{been} most unwillingly, been obliged to defer a general quitting of the parts. As a proof that this prohibition is not partial, two bodies of messengers sent from British Africa, by Messrs Bannerman & Hunter were stopped at Jancaossie last week; altho' one of the parties was charged with the remains of one of the King's daughters who died at Accra. With regard to the danger of being made prisoners, in Abantee, I only know that several families who ventured across with goods under the idea that peace was finally made, were immediately captured by the Abantees, / on the whole, I am placed in a most difficult & unpleasant situation: - as on the one hand I am exceedingly anxious to do anything that may appear displeasing to G. the King's, while on the other, all families who are out against me (& indeed are now doing so) for

allowing the Indians to proceed to Orhantee, while they &
 ois are so strictly prohibited. I wd. feel much indebted
 to y^e. if you wd. desire the Illucia went's to remain at
Effatic "Effatic" until the Thur's family shall have gone up
 to Orhantee, after which I myself shall afford them every
 possible assistance in my power, on their journey. I am the
 more anxious on this head as I much fear that, in spite of
 my protection, four people wd. meet from the Appis both
 insult & interruption, if not finally at least covertly, since
 they wd. be exasperated to see so large a body of Illucios
 going to Orhantee while they other allies are prevented: &
 nothing can be more unfortunate at the present moment than
 a serious quarrel between the Illucios and any of the
Orhantee allies. I confidently appeal to y^e. whether
 in my situation you wd. not advise than I am now doing
 had I only known previously, that you were about to
 dispatch went's. I might perhaps, have been able to make
 arrangements for their safe conduct or at least have presented
 presented the inconvenience of their detention on their
 route: (as at Illucia, a few days delay wd. have
 made but little difference) but as matters stand I shd.
 dread the consequence of their proceeding. As therefore a
 very short time must remain the path free open for all
 parties I will put it to y^e. whether it wd. be wise

for them to proceed west of the north of drawing down both on
 themselves one, the odium of the whole country, & very
 probably causing a most serious polarizer instead of renewed
 friendships as we formerly hoped. It is my most cordial wish that
 Illinois should derive equal advantages from a renewed
 commerce with Arkansas, with the rest of the country, but
 surely opening the ports to them before others, would justly
 be called a preference. — Should you see matters in the same
 light that I have above stated, rest assured, I will take care
 that not a moment unnecessary delay takes place in forwarding
 your deputations: at present however undoubtedly much
 I may wish it, I candidly confess that I would not give
 their safety among the Missis - Behaviors like / January
 1812 / In & out. Respectfully, G. Moulton

I must finish over that long epistle before replying to it.
September 21. ... believe I can't see them clear even in a w.

my orders today. They all declared that they had
 sent no other men at all than a single deputy from the Byessanoe
 with a ^{private} Julio: no man do they say, other than the
 2 others, for the thing and with Adjutanting that they
 under stand to God sent not more than "Mts Young" perhaps
 with one or two boys: that they can't understand what the
 President meant by "the large body of men Arms": & by
advice is that de Illinois goods were under way or due

with these causes had said for Affaire & said with President
 saying "Not this was a crowd of Alumino had arrived by him
 with many goods with the object of going to Comossie to
 overtake overtake the King of Abantia finally to
 an order to transfer the English Affairs " Not the President
 having heard the message became very angry said that he
 "Hue" ^{just (swore)} said so Alumino this master to get the debt for the
Wassau Colocier. Something of this sort appears to me
 probable. Not in the text of this message the President wrote
 the long letter of 20th. But as one can place so little reliance
 on native rumors does I can judge little of it other than
 that they want to stop communication with the King for us
 to keep the profits of trade in their own hands

September 22 — ^{Deceit} President had applied Ant Van Sare to
 be change of Antecur. Antecur Vice Antecur recalled
Alumino to duty in office — In after Peter Viola returned
 from Affaire reporting that he & the Alumino would get us
 permission there Not even drinking water had been refused
 him: Not swell in his arms the claim of Antecur Antecur had
 been swell him could like object of his coming was:
 that he had refused that his destination was Comossie with
 a message from me. They had at once replied that they could let
 us messengers wessengers pass without permission from the
 English President that they would at once send wessengers to Antecur.

Viola returns
 to Alumino
 from Affaire

[p. 22]

to hear how it was, But ^{the} the Viola had rec'd a message
from the Arbiters messrs at C.C.V. which reported that they
were detained at C.C.V. said with them when they could
leave. That he should send rec'd by letter of 23rd, so had
ought in letter to turn both than to wait with these
Vessels. The three classes reported that their expenses
had also returned here.

September 23. - In view of report of families of "Munroe"
with to insist a more being paid than
it was ^{was} respect the late of which ^{he} had finally said
Don of Munroe was satisfied ^{he} should share in last view,
let the class will come to pay, but their assistance one day
or so.

September 24. - Today a stop prevent commenced and happened
with late being Annorrie made Deficit 2010.
probability any one leaving dealings with Port: ship's, as well as
cannot even be without special permission —

September 28. - In afternoon rec'd folly letter from President
of C.C.V. - Wichau & last C.C.V. on Sept 1831:-

[669]
[not on record]

I had disapproval of rec'd of letter of the
with until at the departure of "Bassahin" - Consequently
I was unable to enquire into the matter which
immediately. I have however this morning dispatched
a soldier to Bassahin with instructions to get the three people

7 day to with the Chiefth ...
September 28. ... messengers sent 2nd time to Bossoe for
interviews required from Pompidai returned with message from
B. that he could get nothing from Pompidai. ∴ expecting
us to take such measures as bringing Pompidai to submission.
I will think over it.

September 29. ... witness sent in one of witnesses required
for Pompidai who had apparently brought letter
of it. See him to Bossoe.

September 30. ... Recd Polig letter from President Col. :
Maclean to Josh CCC 30 Sept 1631

My dear Sir / ... With regard to the people seized by Bassahin
I think it will be necessary for some one who knows them to
go to Bossard, with my messengers, as Bassahin says there are
so many taken that he cannot distinguish them in particular.
... I am happy to say that the Ashauties are at last about
to start for Comassie. "Atkianlah" & "Iwaqua" have
taken off on Tuesday next, & I shall give you immediate
information when having word from the King ..."

Accra. Journal ... June to September 1631

[512]

Journal [over]. -

July 5 (Tuesday) Danish Govr ... called me to go to
him at Barbours, having something important to

To. 150
70.

11

Accra
peace
negotiations
with Atlantis

stood with me above ... I went ^{at} the appointed time & informed we that peace with the Atlantics will be proclaimed in every few days: that he had speed with the British President that the English Negroes should go to Flora, where the ^{established} charge was also made, so that peace could be proclaimed with the observance of the customary formalities, by the whole of the Negroes with the or Danish native tribes. But as the day before today the Danish Govr had rec'd a letter from the English Govr in which he withdrew his words, that he was not of opinion that the Negroes will not go to Danish but to English Negara; so the former [the Danish Govr] desired me to have the Town officers of this place called before me, so as to ascertain from them what they desired to conclude peace - the Danish, or English Negara; our voluties having previously promised the Danish Govr that this should take place on his territory. I assured them that I would comply with his request or at least that I would endeavour

July 6. Cabrer Negara re volutis grat appeared today,

in the Port & informed me in response my question whether they wished to conclude peace with the Atlantics or English or Danish Negara, that the negot Doctress of Aljin or Acto Dankwa with opening for and, they could not give me a positive reply until this, but not do so on this and, I let our republic this with Danish Govr.

M

July 15 - re the debt of 32 cables curries, of the sister of Quokoe Sautoe son of the King of Aquapin,
to Dede Akua -

July 20. I perceive with great pleasure that the Princess Doekoca as well
as the Aquapin King Ado Dantwa have at last arrived at
Danish Accra: by their arrival great hope is entertained of the forthcoming
generally desired peace with the Ashantis.

July 24 (Sunday)... Princess Doekoca the Aquapin King Ado Dantwa
came here this morning with nearly 4000 Danish soldiers

August 2. Princess Doekoca visited us to day with her numerous
retinue. I understand with dissatisfaction that the Ajins
& Aquapins as yet appear disinclined to settle the Ashantee powder;
what they desire to have in their hands, the Ashantis ^{present} here, among them
also Ajinsca with her son & daughter; so that the British Resident
Mecklen has been obliged to shut them all up in the Fort, & to call in
its assistance of His Majesty's Frigate of War ["Athol"] to anchor here, which
vessel then got anchor in 4 fathoms water so as to be able, if necessary,
to afford [assistance] the desired assistance.

August 3. - reported above officially to the Commander.

August 4. (Sunday)... I hear today with great satisfaction that
the Ashantee powder, with the Ajins, Aquapins & Aquapins
has been cleared out of the way, & that they want desire peace. The English
Commandant has therefore had 21 Cannon shot fired, the Frigate of
war having replied with a like number. I shall report this to my
Chief.

Peace proclaimed
at English
Accra
(7.8.31)

August 8. Recd... fr from Danish Gov asking me to write to Danish Acra tomorrow as peace with the Ashanties will likewise be concluded there.

Peace proclaimed August 9. Proceeded to Danish Acra exactly; where at sunset in the afternoon peace with the Ashanties was proclaimed, under a salute of 21 guns.

August 11. Workmen at Fort given 8 days holiday for "Kventens"

August 12. President Noolan left for Cape Coast by the "Archol"

Acra Correspondence:-

9 July 1831. Proc to Lash (private). Reports that the boat Duffsea will probably arrive in 2 or 3 days - He also reports from as in the journal entries for the 5th & 6th July: "And he adds that every thing is quiet, & our relations have wode peace with the natives of Agoua (Danish Territory [evidently Asuman] vide Remark) so we have no news of any fighting on the leeward coast. I live on the best terms with the Danish Gov. but I do not yet to hear or see the English, neither Noolan nor Haysen have been here".

24 July 1831. Proc to Lash - Reports that Duffsea of Aso Dantwa of Agoua in some Danish native elders, and at Danish Acra on the 20th instant: what much hope is entertained of a forth coming generally desired peace with the Ashanties: what our visitors are very pleased at their arrival"... "The Danish

Four as U.S. to excuse him for not writing for such a long time: but
U.S. will please to advise if this to the Ashantee business ... I think
that Muckan will stay here yet for quite 14 days. It is 10 weeks
today that he has been here, but the Danish subjects hate the sight of
him [mogen ham nicht blicken] and every day a conflict
correspondence arises between him & the Danish Gov. when Doetwa,
Ato Dantwa, or Danish elders saw him ^{come} ^{up} into the fort they
all made off.

3 August 1831 "Proem to doo" I particularly refer to have to report
to U.S.G. hereby that the Ajins & Aquajins
as yet manifest every disposition for the adjustment of the Ashantee
palaver, even so far that they have not scrupled to demand the
Ashantees present here, likewise Ajinoea with her son & daughter
others; whereas the British Resident Muckan has been obliged
in view the necessity of keeping the sd Ashantees in the English fort,
& to also to call in the help of the 14 U.S. frigates of war "Atoll",
commanded by Capt. Webb.; which ships then came to anchor
in 4 fathoms of water before the English fort, in order to afford the
necessary assistance at the first shots of the above named natives.
Now as I have I have learn nothing else but that everything
is quiet; and the above named naval officer, who informed me
some days ago of his intention ^{come} to pay a visit to U.S.G. will
doubtless make U.S.G. ^{better} acquainted with what occurred,
but as soon as I can hear anything of importance I will write

in the piece, I understandly prefer it to the state of things
 much in need. Although I have not the usual experience
 of you have a little more have I wish we were some
 you engaged with it. I therefore hope that we shall
 and will be in it as well, I do not fail to make the world
 always avoided of peace would be of any duration; I
 and some who would have of so great importance that I
 were to you the war, but I have had so many partners,
 I regret to have in having delayed answering this
 with caution than in the end of this month. I am
 working peace here with the Anabaptists, & in preparing
 is upon your necessity for I have at last succeeded in
 It is with the great pleasure that I have the honor
 in the few numbers.

[in French] Clarendon Lodge, 20 August 1631.

of war "Peace" applying with certain number...
 for having had his answer with 21 sheets, the first
 included here with the Anabaptists; the English Government
 Danish native like the English did not say that
 de Huis, Aquinas, Aquinas, Aquinas, rather
 of August 1631 from the King - Francis to inform him that
 will have a letter for him [it is as so]
 said to report it to him. - [with]

of German hours. ... In English they "showered" ...
 was completely broken up & from a good source. An receipt of
 the sum of 1000 francs de l'Institut de France will cover the costs in
 particular such of the case as would be settled, which had been

6 July 1831. No 8. — *Journal de l'Institut de France*

Quarter 1831. ...

Deputes to Ministers — July to September 1831. [388]

which presents ... which ...
 of ... but ...
 assume, after the English had ...
 for ...
 here was ...
 in the fact so to speak: and ...
 in objection, since the ...
 de l'Institut, and ...
 had any function, or a ...
 having ...
 to the ...

[no details of] *de l'armée* in
had been sold at the end of the world, & my kind regards
change of our front or change of inspection in France...

By the opportunity I had some conversations with
the King of Africa, and again with several other

was visited him to understand the peace & war in his district
which had been kept about of so much trouble & expense.

At present we are under officers in our country
situated in their order, for the regular communication with
the wilderness, & respect the remains of the first

time; our knowledge important this point may be as being
the law of demerit, between the various the diseases, &

although it is not possible for the King of the *Wassaw* to
people is dead, in relation of the first can be thought of, it
having been almost entirely set down by the English -

and I have thought that such wars only as to water it
information for the first order. - *Curseur et Pigeon*

is now variously, *Wassaw* - the reports for some about the
of some kind of the distance, & the nature of the waters are

quite satisfactory

My relations with *Wassaw* & others are on the way
to be settled.

When it should of *Wassaw* & others that the *Wassaw*
mission was about to arrive at Cape Coast "in water"

here, that all the faulte cliffs and wossour allis
 had been called in for the purpose. I provided to
 cope last winter, early in April, partly in effect a
 statement of a number of outstanding cases with the President,
 but especially to get in the money, especially, what was
 were interested about the slaves, and whether any one
 would be executed or imprisoned in the negotiations on
 my behalf. The President assured me that he would
 be sure to have the best of them in making this long
 work. For here in consequence, a larger work was
 set for me to be done in the best part, a perhaps a
 paper by the friends who was not yet completed in his
 course, and was not yet perfectly finished towards
 the slaves, and would not improve, except the
 negotiators, if it came down to the contract, but I
 was better of. This letter I saw myself understood to be with
 entirely forwarded, as I have in such on the President,
 set down a number among the faulte cliffs, who
 would have wanted well as the book of the
 negotiators and to pursue the business of my
 here. The President assured me however that
 the case would be done: that the slaves would
 certainly be able to participate in all the faulte
 of it, as the old saying: and that it would be his

Assistance
 received
 negotiators
 of, Slaves

last come to adjust and to remove out of the way
the dissensions between the English & the
English subjects existing since the war of 1828.

A few days after my visit, the Arbante
Mission also arrived at Cape Coast, having
placed in the hands of the President two children
of the King's family; besides the sum of
600 ~~oz~~ gold [22,000] as security for his
peaceful disposition for the ensuing six years.

After many & turbulent meetings at Cape
Coast for peace was finally settled there; of
which the President informed me officially by
a despatch in May. One of the principal
questions has nevertheless still to be determined;
namely, the admission of the English & Danish
subjects of Accra, who had refused to meet
at Cape Coast, and desired to make their
stipulations for themselves. Already since
the early days of May, and immediately
after the settlement at Cape Coast, the
President left for Accra; and up till to day
has been able to obtain nothing there
either from the natives or from the Danish
Government. So it seems certain that the

settlement of this desirable business will still be
subject to many difficulties at Accra; although
it is to be expected that pacification will be
accomplished in some way or other another

I am only awaiting the return of the President
in order by a counter-deputation to advise with
His Excellency these further measures whereby the
hostile disposition of our neighbours can be, as far
as possible ^{be} removed ~~out~~ of the way.

Monday week, from weavers with...
"Hindenburg... weavers...
shared little more...
weavers... C.C. ...
to pass in safety...
the... in one week...
of the King of Prussia's family...
Prussia... was so...
waiting...
the... of...
Prussia are...
were...
de...
it...
of...
Prussia...
of...
-...
Wednesday...
October 3...
[...]
...
I have...
October 1...
June 22 1831...
[260].

Prussia

Prussia

Prussia

Prussia

Viola, told to be ready to leave at moment's notice
October 4. This morning arrived here from CCh.
 the Wosow King Enimier with
 a considerable following. I have given orders to the
 Krom elders to keep a watchful eye that no unpleasantness
 occurs in the Krom during his stay here, & above all
 that all foreign visitors are well treated, ...

October 5. Recd. a visit from King Enimier
 of the Western portion of the Wosow country

district. He showed me a stick presented by Director Paul
Woodman [sic] in the year 17... & so was already old such
 a little ^{now away} yesterday. He asked for a new outfit and how
 van de Hollanders te hebben, like his ancestors, & said
 altoos Hollander te zijn geweest dat zijn ^{om red} opzettelijk
 voor hem, in den troeclothe was had laten verlaten,
 but as he had now got his eyes opened through the God
 treatment done to him at CCh, voortaan would turn
 theren nu was hij gelukkig was. I asked to him that
 I had not present in sticht in my former to present, besides
 also, must be first convinced of his good conduct towards us
 before let an acceptable waardigheid and overtegan.

his zijn ^{entertained} humiliteit wasdigheid wil oek held
 hebben, dat ik hem van voort a piece Chitz aafeloden
 oafgeien ~~over~~ dusdanige such a personality can be

Wosow

Enimier

[? P. Woodman
 1764 - 1780]

BALME LIBRARY

recollected of
 never thought them empty handed. Recd folly letter from
 English Resident C.C. :- Maclean thost C.C. 5 October 1831.
 Wapattanah. / "The man who wished to go to Bossalin, is nearer
 his family has turned out to be somewhat of a rogue" — while
 Maclean was talking to some of the Bossalins he
 was surprised the man was standing near him waiting
 for Maclean to give directions about the recovery of his people,
 when he was recognised as a runaway slave of Champson.
 • The thief in this crowd ran away the other did not away. —
 "It appears that "Bossalins" had been long looking after the
 very man, who had got permission from him to stay a few days
 at "Bushua" to gather in some debt, but who chose to neglect
 himself altogether. His family have long been living with
 Bossalins went out to get with him it appears they
 were fairly regularly taken persons. — ... I have just
 heard it reported that three "Livia" men joined the mission
 which left this for Comassie on Sunday, that they have
 been discovered & stopped at Abra. I trust it is not the case
 on acct of the bad feeling it may excite. As the posts
 are so soon to be completely opened, it would have been much
 better for them to have had police for a few days, or if they
 had come quietly some other good way, I think have
 made no objection to so small a number going up, & wd
 have made them part of the mission. I have sent to inquire

into the business, if true, I suppose it will be as well
to keep them here until the party starts when they
can join it." —

October 6. Refused to share [with our words]. Received
for the 2nd time a visit from the Wessau

King Erasmus with a considerable crowd of steel & a
sword bearers were on either side of van out sloper
confering on some geschichte & met als een ^{de huyse} slaffe
^{remmende} oerschot.

Appendix

October 7. — The Appenwee penalty paid. The detained
persons, behalve the bishop priest the brother &
one or two others, released. The penalty being paid in goods
instructed Cocher Comte and his wife. A reward was due to
Elmeria & her uncle to thank King Borsoe.

Vuyberges

Quarter

October 9 — The Vuyberges ^{pr} last refuses to appear
purpose to appoint Peter Alexander as vice President
& he was told that this was only a step to appoint him Buscaoster
(vice Van Dyk dead); last told the Qr he would not appear of
any kind of Peter holding any public office [had previously
been punished for some offence] they must choose someone
else for a Buscaoster.

October 10. The Thom claus came in with 2 Candidates
from whom I would choose one as King. I replied
with I should be more careful in that choice than they had been

October 14. The three ^{old} elders came in, as I had
 heard on the first that they had ^{just} chosen
 a thing van the 2 candidates, my first ^{question} was whether
 this was true, to which they replied no. but as I thought
 I had been well informed I told them that as they of their
 own ^{accord} ^{judgment} had chosen one of the two
 waerwode they apparently wel wisten waar welpwollen
 te kenneen bewaeren, they had no use need of me in this
 matter I left the hall adding that they would in slaap
^{putt (will into security) next to sleep}
 wiesjen their thing if they chose but that I in my turn
 should wakke waken them & I chose. Shortly
 afterwards the principal elders came ^{nowling} ^{handende} into my
 room & Schueepen & boden om versicherung, swearing
 they had placed us thing on the ^{stijl} ^{but that they had}
^{Drae}
 only called the family of Hudjo Diau to them & recounted
 them ^{him} ^{had} ^(o) ^{the} as soon as Hudjo was applied thing like helpzaam
 in ^{accepting} but that they was understood that they had
 been ^{prenture} ^{not} ^{being} ⁱⁿ ^{their}. After sweeten bidden for a
 long time I took my place in the hall where they all
 stood up & said they ^{asked me to} accept Hudjo Diau, what
 old Young in the town had called ^{him} to it & I had
 walking against it they wd carry him round on
 Monday next. I had been ^{in spite of myself} dan tegen wil & dank
 mynen goed kerving worten gaven ^{only} added

Hudjo Diau
 chosen by
 purple

dat his troetament woude ons, commence from 1st November
 next, & that if he may le veel slaap schiep ik hem vake
 zonde ~~water~~ ^{aansof} wotten tot het my euidelijt zonde vervelen
 & hem ^{hinn} als dan van dien waardigheid ontlaan, mit less
 onslag & habel als met den vergaanden.

October 17. ... Enquired about the messrs who scolded
 to President's letter of 5th inst: had gone
 to Ashantee on the quest with merchandise, at which time my
 positive orders have found out that the offender was the
 buyer. Sette huizing on of the Byesson/oes, also
 Gode boy of the Bthlre, who had ^{not} knowledge of it —
 — the offender do deed that ^{not} Almanzant knew nothing
 about it ... He was fined 1 oz gold. —

October 18 Had following letter from British President: —
 Uochean to Lagt • CCC 18 October 1831

... .. "I take the liberty to enclose for Yr's perusal a
 copy of Statutes & Regulations for carrying on our trade with
 Ashantee, in case you might think proper to adopt any
 of them for the general good. These prohibiting substantive
 in order to retire money & making masters not liable
 in certain cases for the wicked of these slaves, I think are ...
 pretty ways. You can retire them at your leisure."
 [I believe ~~was~~ was] with the despatch enclosed
 (Even avoid him Acera) troetant troetant [not a record].

Maclean's
 rules for
 carrying on
 trade with
 Ashantee

[PDD]

Müller left his room first time in swords (being sick)

October 19. ... wrote to British Resident [u.o.e.]

October 21 ... As the faculty of the Spaniards has been entirely cutted & all runaway slaves so

far as they are known, have been given up. I have called the French priest but placed him in the hands of the native govt in order to drink oaths in their native fashion

but he wd be obedient to my staff or give as it should be sent to his home & to be ^{promising} given a stick that felt for which he asked, should I after some time find that

he ^{is} ~~is~~ ^{was} his orders went into an orderly home, & strictly obeyed my orders. He wanted applied things

applied for powder for his installation custom. I answered shortly that he must address himself to those who had called him to that dignity & to ask nothing from me,

as ^{at} ^{the} ^{same} ^{time} did not permit me to make excuses today for the installation of the thing & again tomorrow for his deposition.

October 22. Recd. ltr from British Resident. :-

Macao Whist CCL. 22 October 1831 :-

... "The Spaniards who joined the Boulton party, it appears ran off at night from the house where they were confined in Albarr. On their arrival at Blumia they spread a report that the Spaniards wd have taken off

Appendix

News Blumia

King

[669]

[or letters in this no 669 ... relates to Secret of Duxane, Copley]

their heads if they had^{not} escaped. This should be punished
as being calculated to produce bad blood between the two
countries. The headman of the party is named "Mhang" &
is servant to a white man's boy (or servant) named "Mensch",
whose brother (likely dead) was called "Pappiah Mensch".

The names of the carriers are not known. They had 4
outlets of rum of which one was drunk, & 2 or 3 are now
in my possession. The Ashantees were supposed to have
crossed the Prah yesterday - so that whenever your messengers
are ready, I will start them from this.

October 23. This morning called in the boy Otlain, slave
of Fetteh Nuy Sang to get at the truth. He ^{different} ~~admits~~
everything says that the Cabocceer in whose hut he was
confined, himself gave him the opportunity to flee,
advising that if the Fantee chiefs came perhaps
(with misfortune would happen). I have Fetteh Nuy Sang
of my own ^{and also here} consideration.

October 24. Native grant came in reference of the
letter from the President which I had sent my
messengers to Ashantee tomorrow. They replied that to avoid
all unpleasantness they will send no messengers on their side.
Ordered Fetteh Nuy Sang to remain in command and not to
... Ordered Viola my messenger to Ashantee like in readiness
tomorrow morning this evening to fetch the following letter from

Eluwa
King likes
ask on
installator

British President [no 1.0.2] In the afternoon the
eerwaardige Eluwa Assembly came to present their newly
elected King before us in order to take the customary oath
my hands After I had very clearly pointed out their
obligations to his Majesty the King. I advised the
folks each [no 2.] to do high personage in the presence
of the Surge Major: after which I had 5 shots fired.

The considerable gathering could not be sent away with
dry words so I authorized the Captain to give 4 gallons
rum like Eluwa King people; & 1 gallon to each bush
collector total 8 gallons. A young man who was also
present that he only wished to send one man to his master
to let him know every tomorrow morning

Viola leaves
for Commissie
via CCh

October 25 - ... Viola left this morning for CCh.
October 26. ... newly appointed King came in with a
considerable suite to pay his compliments

... that up for 2 months Offhain wife of Tebbie Nysang
who here withgestwoyd was had dit de laatste been
allen het hoofd zonden hebben afgeslagen if this had
not fled; - to bearing us means to pay a fine.

the Commission

Colonel of 9th Company got to Kennen 24 oct eenen
Koning wenschten te hebben wij 39 bezegenen de rust
& concord beter te kunnen bestaren. appeared
• recommended with to voordrachten ^{elkly bood} in Slaapnits

Vongsaude

one before me as the former who had died in 1819.

October 24. Olangpony paid his penalty of 20 puden.

November 1. ... The King & Thron elders came in this 9th Commany
morning sitting they had found a

suitable man for King of 9th Commany owners still
busy looking for an underking I replied that when
they had found both persons the King was to come in
to see for the matter to be settled at night to brother we
every day about it. Land Lands Bomba Pattakoe
to be given to the Commissioners to have 2 good 5 land
causes as we have no more. Post ship

Sepren

November 2. Post ship allowed cause over: pp's being
in order.

November 3. Recd letters from Danish Govr Accra.

Danish

M Arenstjoff to lost King C. 24 Oct 1831
reports death of Hein Govr Hein [actual date not inserted]
that he has taken command of Govr of the Danish settlements
on this coast. Ordered flags at St Castle & St
Jago to fly 1/2 mast this week for the death Govr Baron Van
Hein.

persons

November 9. One of the Waggons Colouers Kwanoe Essar

Waggans

who ~~had come to the shore~~ ^{as seen} in place of the
decd Boumpou (as Efferevan) came to pay me a visit
He also complained of the bad treatment conferred him at

Waggans

at CCh. & declared he was wished to place himself under
our protection to submit himself to our laws. I have
consequently this day notified several 2 calls run for him
this considerable following.

November 14. ... The thron elders reported that a
dispute had arisen between Adjangong
the Wassau Coloneer Kwakoe Essar about 2 slaves.
but that they had injuried into the water & settled it so
far, that Adjangong must give back de 2 yue & Essar
die van Adjangong. Recd this for notificon.

November 20 ... Post ship ^{Boysen} kenneled why canoes & get men
gone to sea. pps in order.

November 26. Messrs Swarte & de Vries and de Clinis
by the Colonial Schoner from S.L. having
suffered shipwreck at the by Cape Poco in Jan on the way
out from Holland & saved themselves by landing at the
Gambria: they saved making of their pots.

November 28. ... het myn boden onledig gehouden met
bet Doel verwat in de recent letter from the
Minister 29 June 1731 no 99 1/2 p. - Besluit no 12 - de
oplyt d'ayt de kies te warden St Jero.

Recruits for
Java

November 29. Informd Garrison of Gerrits intention to raise
a Coy of 150 Paprica in Java. - likewise
informd this about Gerrits: - gave Adjangong an advance

King of
Arabia's
Kestfeld

of 3 months Kestfeld of King of Arabia. became then Muzayn
we be able to provide Vorzain van die antiken for his work needs
bevolgd, desired by the King of Arabia. This advance has
also appeared to me desirable ^{was} ^{appropriate,} ^{corrected} ~~in~~ our doctrinaliser as it will
serve as a proof with King of Arabia that we have never ⁱⁿ reduced
our confidence in him, although up to this moment still are
Verstehen ^{as a result of} from all the Verdeelen of his old alliance which are
now overpelen of CCh for future points. Unless I have
no doubt that my lately sent message to Arabia will give a
favourable ^{wending} ~~wending~~ to our relations.

[p. 60]

December 1. Notice today sent me in a Wassau notice
who having met in the town one of the former slave women
of his master, laid hands on her and have cut her off of the people
town elders had not stopped him. On enquiring this morning
it appeared that the woman ~~whom he had taken~~ ^{en?} to Secordee
is his brother, in the Chama war was underwood for
perceath in the bush made a prisoner of war by Samoa
Digje a Wassau Cobber. This Cobber, a Voandri of
King Unieimmer, being defeated in the last action against
Bassahin, saved himself by ~~the~~ flight with his ~~folly~~
followed by his people. The first being dispersed by the troops
of Bassahin who no being power of war of there, escaped
& returned to her family here. The active named Shurou
Essfor, slave of the sd Samoa Digje being here for trade

Wassau

had thought himself authorized to pay her anything. ^{but} he had need in order from his master to do so. As he is a
Wassau, & is dutifully ally I sent him ~~to~~ ^{de Brit. Prins} to stay with
de following [u.o.r.]. handed the girl over to her family
who brought before me as often as required.

December 8. Dutch merchant ship "Nottodams Welvaart"
Capt. Noorloof arrived; bringing despatches. -
They came for 50 of the men for military service at Java.

[669]

[O A letter dated 2nd Decr 1631]

Wassau informs last dat. "de Wassau man shall
first see 50 losses then work in chains for such
length of time that he will not think of paying, or
at least near a fortnight to come."

Receipts for
Java

December 9. - kotwé quarant called in said day had beaten
gong gong, & volentiers for Java, the kotwé
berout is onder den aandaacht gebracht dat het hem eerst
belang was om deze proef neming te ondersteunen, wijl
dier kotwés ook dierly get optey om zich min of meer
te beschawen & acqulieren Europ: waaren oinstoms,
dierdes dat dey must understand dat 200 zwelke sich
gebelle rittent was dierly verried, dat dese was niet
de least ^{niet} use van de kust was te treffen it was not
improbable dat dese postons ^{waren} wo een-ten een-ling be abandoned

December 12. - Recd letter to Brock from Costa Decr 9. 31

reporting arrival of Scott Mansdorff; of his assumption of govt. David Jones

December 17. ... "Notterdam, Welvaart" left 3 pm with recruits
for Java [18] reports for pps for 9.92 hekl: India. Recruits for Java

December 18. - Deputati van Parr: asked for same pay or
as recruits for Java - refused -

December 20. King relative govt came in this morning 9th Communion
reporting that 1st Communion people in the
presence of reps of the Elavies had installed their King &
or members of govt rooked witness on whole day I wd
proceed to the swearing in of them & conclusion of pen &
contract. I pointed out to them that they zich over dit
lotste zelfe eerst onderling investien verstaan &
my daerna Honder report maken.

December 21. Went to President of Council of Trade (M.P.)
... Ghaulie Ambascador Miampon, requested
permission to send a message to C.C. to witness welcome
message of his King who he had heard had arrived there.
To know what news had been brought. I have ^{disparaged} offended
him his injusitiveness & replied that if the messengers had
arrived there they would surely be here, he must wait like
myself.

December 22. Got reply from Presdt Council of Trade (M.P.) also
about this morning messengers P. Nicola
returned from the King of Ghaulie, accompanied by a

Wentworth
William Ken
Constance

King of
Catholics
Wentworth
York

Wentworth on the King's behalf, which shall be
referred to as in Wentworth's safety.
December 23. The Justice General as well as the Catholice

Wentworth Bossum had a very unhappy fate
Wentworth came in the morning to report the state of
Wentworth. The Catholice went to the Court of the
King of the North. Dec. 21 Dec. 1631.

Wentworth son / Wentworth for the Catholice returned
Wentworth in the North before: - The King sends to
Wentworth "Wentworth" who finally went to Wentworth.

The King party writes the "Wentworth" and
"Wentworth" for a few days in the North - the return
of the King party shortly on the North: a few days

Wentworth (a few days in the North) the King party
against him - Wentworth writes to the King to go
on. He says so much, however, for the King's

Wentworth writes to the King. Wentworth is
Wentworth is so far from the King's party
Wentworth writes to the King's party.

Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth
Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth
Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth

Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth
Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth
Wentworth writes to the King's party. Wentworth

way via affolde quered; finally he demand de
 presence of Adjampson at Comoscie in order to wolle
 the usual witness for the members of Adjampson's family
 who had died during his long stay at Thunia.
 This message appeared to me like Hoel + I responded
 woldra op mijne broag of dit al was dat, dat
 de broedsloger van verre van te vreden was.

Adjampson
 recalled by
 King of
Arbante

I then stated that Adjampson must obey the
 orders of his master, so he would get ready & must
 inform me when he would leave, so that I could give
 him a message. I then asked him who he wanted
 to leave here, charged with the direction on his path,
 to which he stated that he had received orders to leave
 all, without exception leave with him. This answer
 did not aroused my suspicion still more, when at
 the same time de Thunia govt said they had heard
 that the rumour of Comoscie was that this recall
 of Adjampson was only in consequence of a message from
 Thunia to the King of Arbante, de Thunia was asking
 that this might be explained into as they understood
 that they themselves were working about it. When I gave
 my message to Viola, de Thunia also de wold
 relieved message Dossun Boel were present, of wold
 asked if they had heard me speak a single word

about the tree of Hyamton. Bottom. Thee said
 no, rife he had not said anything like what about
 it, but also had not been heard when Viola had read
 out his letter to the King, but the King's words
 he heard at Constance's door Viola had spoken to the
 King of Constance about the tree of Hyamton, 9
 Constance and her friends, why women's of Viola, thus
 had no further light in any's case were wedd as soon
 as 9 saw his white eye looking ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 and she says ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 and he was ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 do what who had being gathered ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 on purpose were ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 with myne residue ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 "that I was kept that hour a purpenty both for
 "in my husband or in the book ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 "report for stand ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 "restoration in the King - " that since ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 "was the King would stay in his own husband's house
 "were Hyamton and his people the Countess's
 "stay rife on the road." ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 Viola says we in little doubt, that this ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}
 for the Constance of his own ^{at home} ^{at home} ^{at home}

10

Viola's
 an action
 of King
 weeps

aller wans digniflykt, ^{safe} out either of thunia or d. C^t. dize ^{suggested}
^{turning} wifze wending or vernething of my message was in pefum,
 she were so as I got from him w^{explication} with legging, as after I had
 pload him in the bands of de viul: Comward take ope letter
 & till furv orders. ^{Red} It heb him obwaq^{old} liden ^{exploded} dat
 dat he had not been charged with a sinple word about

M^{an}wpur, dat us or totk took was infused upon him from
 de tell of my very ^{plain} contondage written message, which I
 had had read out to him in the presence of de whole of thunia
 vlt Ashantee messrs, so I must from dis wound brand:
 =^m p^mterkin him as de heurwriter of all unpleasantness or
 schewinpen ^{causes} which might be caused by his folse message, dat
 I wuld entertain us or thought, dat he had let himself
 be ligitid baited to it, & dat I shall ansposibly keep him
 in custody till I should have ^{unravell} out witheld dis blawe ^{bold}

before having him shut up I have had him tell me
 his underwuards, ^{Contulatures} & eden, as which he opatia or follows:

that he had and et before in Comworie de same
 time on ^{with} Alfienoa about of de thing with messrs from
 C^t. & p^manator; and 3 ^{with} uings for Acra, being
 as from English one from stoll; some from Danish Acra:
 dat by being admittid to audience, was well used by
 de thing, who expressed his unexped joy of being
 Hollanders, & ain, from when he showed & thill little the

Violas,
 unweant
 with King
 of Ashantee

one in the hands of my messgr: that the King had immediately
 given him 20⁰⁰ 4 gold pieces ^a quantity of precious

That the King had ~~decid~~ ^{not} ~~vow'd~~ ^{no} ~~no~~ ^{longer} ~~no~~ ^{no}
 doubted, that his messgrs for Ethiopia had been sent back
 by the Emperor, since he had heard that even ^{these} messgrs
 had been stopped at Affatoc: that during the peace
 negotiations ^{he} had quite three times sent messgrs to Ethiopia
 who had all returned with nothing done, but that he
 would send an invitation to the President of C.C.
 to keep the ways to Ethiopia free & unobstructed.

The King had ~~arrested~~ ^{sent back} two of the Ethiopians
 who had been ~~arrested~~ ^{remained} behind in his country
 thro' the war, while the other two who were in the ~~country~~
 on their own business, ~~at~~ ^{were} ~~sent~~ ^{followed}. On getting news
 the King had asked for his ^{tolleants} ^{to} ^{escape} ^{stick} ~~shell~~ ^{finger} ^{hooker} ^{stick}
 who repaired, which he always used a special
 ceremony or by let it veld broken, ^{had} ^{been} ^{become}
 damaged. a silver ~~the~~ King furnished, which had
 likewise been lost. From the cancellors ^{secret}

of the King's ~~Viola~~ ^{charact} ~~knows~~ that the King was very
 improuer with the Ethiopia message, except that
 part of it which referred to a ~~del~~ demand of two
 Jacob Rubles on an Ashautie, of which I made no
 mention in the Journal at the time. 79

of Bannan Book] as a Vermont study of the King
 had written together with some of the subjects
 record of Johnson & de Leon. ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 when he saw his writings ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 to see that the King ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 don't to do anything - On account of the
 with the fact that King's ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 for that he was ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 that he had never heard we speak of Johnson being
 go himself. It will read his of his writings. He
 some of his following. It is clear that he was not
 left in the Bannan Book when he go himself on the
 with the fact that King's ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 when I heard that Johnson was on my own ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 per wordly some good speakers to compare with ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 matter by a vast number: that they ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 that I found during peace & quiet ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 upon considering the fact that ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 friendship, but however that I was sure ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 that I was not going to write on ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 they were still ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 nature was the nature ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 that the record of Johnson his following ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}
 after having had ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon} ^{de Leon}

9

22.187
102

VRIJDELT 1818

this time to accompany his return, to carry on trade, which
 allows ~~float~~ ^{to} keep 200 dilligible vriendelyk broederschap
 of ^{so and} ~~aan~~ ^{ay} Yet de King who knows sufficiently well
 well op te hebben with de Hollands products such as liquors
 velvet ditz &c had sent us opgaaf of bevoorrij bodem,
 ut ~~water~~ ^{de} I had invited him to do so, was another
 proof that he must have been disturbed when he sent both
 my mess^{rs}. All this, added to the necessity to annual
 in 300 te krijgen into his disposition towards us & in
 het 200 deinsten behandelde by de English. ~~fontein~~ ^{has added}
 caused me to decide to invite de fol meester Juniors et
 once to prepare himself to bear so ^{substantie} as apperaant
 - Wants certainly have ~~wished~~ ^{wished} to perfect beyond Balth. Cramer
 met de but te be only just recovered from illness - W^{at} the
 state of my finances, this mission is certainly ^{each}
 a ^{difficultly} extraordinary ^{slender means} bezwaar for my ^{hitherto} ^{feld} ^{hitherto}
 middelen but I regard that ^{consider} that ^{at} ^{this} ^{moment}
 there is too much ^{compulsion} for de ^{great} ^{principals} of de
^{part} ^{one} ^{met} ^{de} ^{speelbal} ¹ ^{de} ^{de} ^{fontein} ^{te}
^{aan} ^{de} ^{fontein} ^{te} ^{aan} ^{de} ^{fontein} ^{te} ^{aan} ^{de} ^{fontein} ^{te}
 who certainly van de verdraaide ^{overbelyfing}
 met ^{meend} ^{zijn}, dat I my volgaarne ^{zoo} ^{mogelyk}
 wy ^{sterkere} ^{spaarzaamheid} in de ^{gewone} ^{uitgaven}
 pley. - Sold Juniors who ^{wody} ^{bicar} ^{was} ^{Tuesday}.
 December 24. Wrote folg^s to Brit: President (no. 2) &

7

" I will follow up. :- Maclean to Lord C.C. 24 Decr 1831
 ... I will write you more fully concerning "Atchampong"
 when somewhat more at leisure but with respect to Mr Simonds's
 journey to Comassie I am most ready to give every
 assistance to facilitate his journey. The ^{Efforters} ~~Efforters~~ have my orders
 to stop none, but if Y.E. will allow me I will send a messenger
 to them, ^{on} ~~by~~ before will order to allow all to pass, - I shall also
 if you will wish it, & if Mr Simonds wd proceed by C.C. send on
 a messenger with him to the Prob. I will also give him my pass
 thing. In short anything wished for by you I will do -
 I think you are perfectly right in what you do, & I will
 recdly join in punishing anything like treachery; & as
 I have always said I will always set in such matters
 of the two settlements into one. ... "I know's affairs
 does not think his estate will pay of. will forward -

December 26. Native Govt considers Atchampong messrs,
 Atchampong having come in I have had
 the following letter recd to the King of Atchampong and the
 duty of which Mr Simonds is charged. recd above: - [n.o.c.!] ? what is it.
 I have just strongly cautioned them whose course of action
 is ^{not} ~~not~~ ^{to} ~~to~~ ^{be} ~~be~~ ^{by} ~~by~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{King} ~~King~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{Atchampong} ~~Atchampong~~
 and has mission & forbade any trade goods of any kind
 being sent by it; but they must start tomorrow early to Affortee
 where Mr Simonds would apprehend who wd leave for C.C.

Simon's
 mission
 Atchampong

24. 1844

104

this afternoon they promised strictly to obey my orders
 & stated that no one who able to bring overboard a
 good message by the Secretary of the Byesson for Nyzaug
Ducy had made boarder pilot, while the whole Tjappie
 who had already been many times to Antwerp offering on
 behalf of the 4 Quarters they said they had sent us
 a message than the one I had sent they were looking
 making and then except the presents which they had before
 got ready. "Bosman Boel" also sent two of his followers
 seemed highly surprised that I had proceeded to this
 measure. Mjansen also sent one of his Vaandij's, about
 25 galls was in use as substitute. Wrote to President (N.O.R.)

dast's intention
 to Simon's

December 24. The following being ready to leave for

Simon's
 2?

CCh this afternoon I have had a long conference
 with him & the others to make him fully acquainted
 with the real situation of his mission about which I have
 besides handed him an instruction which I do
 not insert here because of the interposition but shall
 add as an appendix to the present journal. I have some
 firm hope that about his expenses I have notwithstanding
 order den ^{attentive} aandacht gebragt that the state of our finances
 requires the strictest economy. I trust that he will not
 exceed my ^{strict} raming. Since that official is a native
 & has by his trade and interest in the mission

I have no doubt that my message will have the desired result
 for the peace & prosperity of these Provinces. Two soldiers sent
 with Sumas are to carry the flag so as to avoid all manner of
 expense & trouble the expression of the law is not entirely correct in
 general. It falls upon mind to Sumas for his daily subsistence
 & the daily subsistence of Sumas & of his carriers amounted to
 2/2 lbs (air) collect for 4 presents, bright new
 2 cases, barrel water: 2 Kolden Suetwa 1 piece Blue left, 1 piece
 fine (blue) linen. — Recd. 5 recruits for the late Peace let
 who refused to go to Java who they got to Sumas saying they
 ought to be included for local service — Sumas left
 for CCB in afternoon, on 14th said folks from President:—

CCC 24 Decr 1831

My dear Sir / I have had for the 12 days date & will most
 willingly furnish two Sumas with every article in my
 power. As he is to join the Mission at "Affodan" I will send
 a soldier with him from this, which will prevent any
 interruption. The soldier is now ready with company
 the Mission with Peak & I have but little dependence
 on the Gossins, partly thro' of the Commission, whom the
 source of continual trouble to me. Hoping we Sumas in the
 course of the evening / J. P. as, possibly Geo: Woodman.
 His / In & host / n n n PS ...

Assin

His carrier's file Elmina & Ashantee maps of the
 morning sail ^{to C.C.} on the way

December 28. Carl Puckle applied sent @ frow for 4/1/32.

(Permit for 13)

December 29. — Soldiers demand some pay & also for Jocora.

matter held over & not said, till well of air —

December 31. Long cutting & enquiry into shipping palam & by
 captain for Socc: by P.H.C.

[512]

Accra. ^{October} September to December 1831.

No Journal — a correspondence chiefly about his efforts to get
 recruits for service in Java — on 16 December 1831 Van der Meer wrote
 to him about capture of Bussa who had given him a present to
 Transport By-George of Accra, because of his slaves had been

[388]

Despatches to Minister — October to December 1831.

10th October 1831 Vol 10 — Financial & Political reports for the
 3rd Quarter 1831.

Finance — payments & receipts: Payments from lands as indicated:
 f 45.45 pay & subsistence to a mission for the King of Ashantee
 letter; f 33.49 ditto to the Agent of the King of Ashantee who was
 charged with the negotiations at C.C. Accra and letters to him; &
 who after the completion of her business paid a visit to Elmina;
 f 66.49 pay & subsistence to de Vrylanger [Viola] sent by me

and in price of shells & the,

with a message to Arbantee: - Reports on the difficulty of disposing of (of) shells. Bills due to the continuing state of affairs in Europe, especially the lack of news from the Fatherland [the Belgian revolution].

... [the worst of the slaves]... At Accra Van der see put in charge of Quarter vice Proem transferred to the office at Oluina where he is more useful, for other reasons recorded in the Journal [unsatisfactory reports about him from Ships Captains with 1 or 2 success; his own desire for a transfer].

Historically & naturally the former was enjoying complete tranquillity - the differences between the Oluina people and their King or Thompsonai are reported on more fully in Letter No 11. The Hollander flag, in accord, since the war of 1828 inspires more & more confidence with the natives & the bush people. Various tribes which succeeded in 1823 & 1824 renew their requests to be again received by the Holl: adm'n.

Two of the three Wassaw Kings [Lumil: & Thwalle Essar] allies of the British flag, who consider they have been disadvantageously & unjustly treated by the President have likewise visited us this month, with a number of their followers, and made a similar application: but for prudence sake I have not complied with nor also positively refused it, till I shall have been able, in course of time to get accustomed better, to deserve their disposition, & the feelings of the English adm'n.

Wassaw

The peace between the English & Danish governments & their subjects with the King of Arbantee has at last been accomplished,

Peace with Arbantee

but with ~~unpleasant~~ ~~unpleasant~~ ~~unpleasant~~ ~~unpleasant~~ & much difficulty & unpleasantness; and, as the President informs me in his official correspondence inserted in the Patriot Journal, the same is general, & Ilumina is admitted to all the benefits of it, on the old footing. That both this is sincere, on the part of the President I have, for the time being, no reason to doubt; but how far the Fantee tribes share in its influence will teach. At all events some messengers from the King of Ashantee for Ilumina, who had arrived at C.C. during the absence of the President at Sierra, were sent here by the President early in September; although their message was of no importance, & had as their only object, the offering of some gold to myself, & to the Ilumina people, with the King's expression of thanks for the assistance I had shown for his subjects who had been left behind here. These messengers, as well as the King's Aunt, who likewise visited Ilumina, warmly requested me to send a messenger to Ashantee on my own account, as this would be pleasing to the King, & appeared to be expected by him. I regarded this as not untimely, & in order both to re-establish the old relations, & also to become more or less acquainted with the opinion which had prevailed both King & Fantees about the state of affairs in the Netherlands possessions, in connection with what all that had occurred since 1826 from which time

Ashantee
messengers
at Ilumina

all communication between us had been cut off. I therefore made a chance among the Hyabusers whom I sent away with a bare message of expression of doubts. But scarcely having entered Fantee territory, the messengers were stopped by the holders for various insignificant reasons. After some days detention, for which the President gave fairly good grounds, the messenger was at last allowed to proceed, but not without a safe conduct or escort from the British President. I shall nevertheless not daringly draw unfavorable deductions from this, but patiently await the return of this messenger, & the course of circumstances, before proceeding to any opinion about the sincerity or otherwise of the actions of the English.

Viola's
message
to Asantee

It remains to desire in conclusion, that I have had to post some sending to C.C. a counter despatch, in reply to that sent here by the ^{British} President in May last, both on account of the President's long absence at Accra, & of the ill health of the Postkeeper who has been ailing for some time, but is now better. It will also be not undesirable entirely to wait for this until my messenger from Asantee shall have informed me upon what footing we may consider our selves to stand to standing both with the Asantees & the Fantees.

Elmina
& Fantee

30. 190^o
110

Deposition
of King
of Elmua

30th October 1831. Jan 11 / Your Excellency will derive,
from the Minutes of Council,
that in the early days of August, various complaints &
accusations were brought by the Elmua people against
their King, or Hwarpoai; the outcome of which was, that
they were no longer willing to recognize him in that capacity,
provided that he were superseded by another. The general
hate & outcry of disaffection, which it is true, must have
already existed for some time on the part, suddenly broke
out with such violence, that being apprehensive of serious
disturbances, or unreasoning conduct, I with the members
of Council assembled into & considered all the circumstances
with the closest attention, but chiefly to lay & trace the actual
causes leading up to this hate. It has not been possible
to ascribe it to anything else than that the King, being of
slave origin, was regarded ^{with contempt} & treated, by the free nobles, &
the so called rich or Elders, as or sometimes with contempt,
chiefly because in his rule he had spared the great no less
than the small, had tried to keep everyone to ^{his} duty,
^{of the}

Although therefore the whole complaints would have been
regarded, as it were, as a set-up fiction, it remained
unavoidable, because of the general disaffection, to keep
him longer in his position, notwithstanding that by his strict
compliance with orders & his compliance for the post, he certainly

was of the highest utility to determine on the Coast. Among the many charges brought against him, however, was one of alleged slave dealing, which on enquiry appears not to be of a punishable character, but which we have considered it necessary to submit to the more enlightened judgment of your Excellency for final decision. The circumstances, which are fully set out in the Minutes, are shortly as follows:—

In 1625 or 1626 a slave, belonging to a free native of a neighbouring fishing village who had bought him from the Ashantees in 1624, gave himself as a present to the great Fetish priest of Umuia. According to the custom of the country the owner loses all right or claim as soon as a slave gives himself to the Fetish. In the beginning of 1629 the King had discovered that besides being guilty of various crimes he was a bad slave (Knap), & wished to remove him from the country. As the owners of slaves, since the abolition of the over-seas slave trade, have not sufficient control over them when they are either unwilling to work or involve their master in heavy debt by their bad conduct, it has been customary to sell these slaves into the interior, either to the Wossaw or Aha Hant Haula bush people, or to send them by canoe opportunistly to Popo on the leeward coast, to be exchanged for foreign slaves. These exchanges are not unusual & while continuing direct slave trading attains the

purpose of removing bad subjects from the country; as the distance from Popo to Uluvia is too great for them to flee better again from the former place. For this reason the King, in 1624 had proposed to the Felich to send his slave to Popo to be exchanged for one or two young ones. The Uluvia canoe men who left for Popo by a Morichan ship lying in the woods, were charged with bringing both the exchange, returned with the business was uncompleted; but nevertheless ^{behind} left the slave of the Felich when they took with them, saying that the Captain had unexpectedly left Popo before the exchange was completed.

As the Captain has not returned here since 1624, no positive evidence can be obtained whether the slave was actually sold, or only sent to be exchanged. Since however there is most ground for the latter [supposition], and the slave also, was not the property of the King to be disposed of at his pleasure, I have assumed that this charge was unfounded; but decided to keep the King in jail till I have received Y's's directions - Asks for an early decision -

22nd December 1631 No 12. Sends Returns & copy Journal, Minutes of Council &c for 2nd Quarter of 1631.

22nd December 1631 No 13. Sends ditto for 3rd Quarter 1631.

26 November 1831 No 14 Reports and of Capt Swarte, &
 Adjutant de Armes, after capturing
 in the English Colonial Steamer after from Sierra Leone; after
 suffering shipwreck off Cape Poco landing at the Gambia
 in a shaps boat.

4th December 1831 No 16. [Summary]. In reply to the
 Ministers. Secret letter No 44/A
 of 29 June 1831. [Vide post p 56] - It will be difficult to walk the natives
 understand the scheme, & provisions will be necessary in carrying
 out the proposal - Advisable to give a short sketch of the character
 & customs of the natives - They are quite unacquainted to
 European, even to neighbouring towns. Some doubts of leaving
 his birth place - He has nothing saved beyond the hut where the bones
 of his ancestors repose - He resorts to his fetish in adversity &
 sickness, & on the least undertaking - The core of their frames
 is his religion & at these periodical customs are held - He depends
 for his subsistence on the labour of his wives who cultivate a
 plot of ground - He uses his children as pawns for his debts -
 He never doubts of the future - This is sufficient to show the
 great difficulties connected with the scheme: but he hopes
 to be able to raise 150 men, & with his long experience
 residence on the coast to inspire in the natives a confidence
 of returning from Java - To raise 1800 men will
 will require longer than 4-5 years - Comments upon

Recruits
 for Java.

[204]

the proposed conditions of service — 1/2 part of the pay is paid at Illuvia, the masters wd not prevent their slaves recruiting, otherwise they wd do so [as to details regarding transport clothing etc] He has written to the officials stationed at Accra & Axim to cooperate in obtaining recruits: also informed the African population of the scheme.

19th December 1831. No 18. Reports dat he has shipped 18 recruits to the "Netherlands" ... The slave class wd willingly enlist, but the masters (who suffered great loss by the prohibition, most of their slaves having been bought before the prohibition) are ~~unwilling~~ unwilling ... Discusses the question of advancing to recruits money [f50 - f100 per head] ...

[432]

Despatches from the Minister — Jan'y: to December 1831.

29 June 1831 to YP^K/A. [recd 26 Novr 1831] [Summary]

Informing dat of the example of the English in forming Native Corps in the West Indian Colonies, ^{asks} ~~requests~~ his advice on a proposal to raise a corps of 1800 natives from the Gold Coast to form a Colonial military corps for service in Java. : this number to be raised by degrees over a

luchings - Confessio: Rules for investigation of seizures & disposition
Rule to ship a delinquent of 50 men by bar - & further down.

"Hotten downs (at door)" & "Kitsuch"

26 September 1831 R 6 "Informs him of disposal of ship -"

to possession of the Council of Trade.

of 12th Decr 1830 W 25, for no objection

10 September 1831 92 1/4 [sent 8 Decr '31] Reply to deors' letter

four feet high: Rules by the ship to explain de reasons... n n n.
an depth as possible... of furnished from returning 150, to with
de 150 cur - only, Rotherly was to be selected: No de offer
to that number, so far not more than 30 men, as indicated in
r in that purpose de notice (not unaltered) given in the westward
c returning, as soon as possible, without waiting in days' return:
of 8 men. As an experiment, a corps of 150 men were raised, as
special provision apart from the sum of £4000 provided in the Court
honour, 're-creating' of men on water. The rest were sent to

calls & series of questions chiefly about arrangements for shipping
g) Colours (ways of voyage: k) manner of dealing in voyage n n n:
29 pt: Sailed 21 pt: Sailed food: f) remaining money (land left)
n. 9. a. Sailed: e) scale of pay: - Sailed - 0 3/4 pt: Sailed
Sailed: c) position of end of voyage d) pay to be spent (victuals)
6 years: b) limit to expenditure due to cost expenditure of sum of
period of 4 or 5 years. The particular - A) service in the first case

in transports : Contract made with ship : 25

21 September 1831 ^{50/4} Order last letter of 18th April 1830

(minutes) ... re Boe : - does not consider his
reasons overcome the objections of the Govr Genl: (W.S.):
decides in effect that such sentenced criminals must serve

their sentences on the Coast

25 October 1831 ^{24/10} Re despatch of Ship "Clara Henriette"

to fetch 2nd portiers of Africa for service

in Java : Excludes Contract with ship re re re.

24 December 1831 ^{12/16} Re despatch of Ship "Henriette Klossia"

to fetch four portiers of Africa ...

Similar Exclusions.

Journal 1832.

January 1. ^{Sunday} Trouble with Garrison over who wanted to China
have a share for discharge of day of 3 soldiers: ^{were} told Garrison
it was because they were over strength: ~~partly~~ also because of
price of cloths they all demanded discharge likewise. The Garrison
was disarmed in a moment having been drinking. The Court-
House soldiers were informed that although they were given
their freedom in 1815 they remained the property of the Court &
consequently must remain in service as long as required. They
understood this ^{or from their} ~~understanding~~ was taken to carry men for the guards at
St. Castle or St. Jago. Thanks to ~~various~~ ^{various} requisition of officials
people ^{was with} ~~at~~ ^{for} a moment disturbed

January 2. Active guard came in bringing in the newly St. Commaney
arrived. King of St. Commaney. The Vaandry's
who swore in I replied to them that it was first necessary to conclude
a ~~bedrag~~ ^{bedrag} ~~Verdrag~~ - that I had no time but we had better in a few days.

January 6. — Interview with the ^{old man} ~~old man~~ of the Tapoqier Gr
who asked to be told what had occurred with the
soldiers. On being informed they said they had been led astray
by the Court House soldiers ~~lost~~ ^{lost} ~~then~~ pointed out that it was
just because of their color: as Tapoqiers or descendants of white
men, but they had been paid higher rates because they were looked
upon as the supporting support of the whites against the natives

but they had more been the ^{cause} ^{agitation} of the oppression: first that
 they were in so sense soldiers in believe of the whites, at soldiers
 for their own safety that of their wives & children of the
 on-shoulder burden of the air country & soil that we among
 however strong and come stable away the force & flag but
 it was, arising ^{with} ^{them} ^{others} the old men
 collected this ^{at} ^{looked} for all to be forgotten of ^{when} ^{dash}
 replied that there were certainly ^{not} ^{any} ^{who} ^{had} ^{been} ^{carried}
 away, ^{it} ^{was} ^{not} ^{likely} ^{to} ^{arrive} ^{who} ^{could} ^{be} ^{traced}
 who had gone too far, & ^{at} ^{the} ^{time} ^{who} ^{appeared} ^{to} ^{have}
 been ^{sent} ^{and} ^{be} ^{taken} ^{back}. Whether it is ^{not} ^{that} ^{had} ^{decided}
 a failure to make us more diffid between the soldiers of the
 Topopfers & native soldiers. — I told the ^{apparently}
 to instruct the Topopfers to get busy with the organization
 of their ^{own} ^{affairs} ^{of} ^a ^{kind} ^{or} ^{Business} ^{master}.
 They undertook to do so.

St Commans

January 10 The ^{King} ^{of} ^{the} ^{island} ^{native} ^{government} with the King
 & his elders of St Commans having
 come in I have had read about & will begin to the latter
 the present contract concluded with on 10 Sept 1830 with
 the ^{King} ^{of} ^{the} ^{island} ^{native} ^{government} the King ^{of} ^{the} ^{island} ^{native} ^{government}
 as well as his elders has sworn to the Pen & Contract;
 & had signed to them by me the oath of allegiance to His
 Majesty's Government. I have taken this opportunity

King

Hawaii

Offer

same as

to put before the 9th Company's their former shameful ^{Section} of val
I reminded them that they can rest besidering by de Stole flag
with find if they loyally obided by de cam orders of de Commis
of de carrying round of the new King I have, accing to de
Customs, had 3 shots fired for de (to Castle) now was missed
3 Balls run to de walls & 6 falls: to de Commanys, &
I piece Chitz to de King.

January 12. — The army soldiers discharged on 12th commi work
paranous: told not all places were to be closed but
last not about thereover — forced following from us since

I Simois to last Pracu in de Avion Pra 4 January 1832 [513]

— Reports his ailment here, at one about his after but seriously ^{J Simois}
de ailment diambon since his departure from CC (8 days ago) — ^{mission to}
"President Macdon was kind enough to give me one of his ^{Contracte}
"soldiers who escorted me to this place by whom I am
"ending these lines on his return. Somewhere I hope to
cross the river if God pleases I hope to see
Commissie in 2 or 3 days, & if my health in any way
permits I shall try to return as speedily as possible. See
other news, all my people are well except me..."

January 13. — understood that the ^{were most punishable} ^{were most punishable} ^{were most punishable} ^{were most punishable}
decided to take some of them back at once a list
of those who ^{ought} ^{ought} ^{ought} ^{ought} to be sent to de Q^{re}: they came in these men came
in our warning, sent to Commanant who equipped

Simois
Contracte

Nickell's
Book.

British
Fact
Recd. letter from Probst. - dated 12 January. - re sundry debts
in PS de Koolman writes "I send £2. Major Nickell's book
which is very poor indeed. He had enough to give it
to his father's brother his brother of London expected me to send it"
January 14 - corresponding letter sent to Van Luper & Mann
who dia & his debt to Shwells etc -

Receipts for
Jawa.

After sick notice palaces performed
January 18. To answering of receipts to Java fact bet
standing: despite my trouble only 3 dtd up till
today.

Appendix

[172] January 20 - Appendant class inform [they all being
reled from custody in Castle] refused to give up a
payment notice till a note from the Church had paid
due to Appendix - Ch. 6 page de Brit: Permain
January 21 Mr Anderson both on haraback and from
CCB on Waring Castle & salute of 15 guns.

Simons
Question to
Ashantee

January 21. Public auction in palace hall. ... Recd letter
from Simons: - Adams, then named
Forman January 19 1891. - Reports are that 2 days
distance from Comagant. same of the west: but has not been able
to proceed further, because the King of this place on my side
expected me to stay here some days, so he can send a
message ^{by boat} to the King, to acquaint him with my arrival
(to ask when it shall please the King to see me at

Compassion accord to the custom of this country. But today
 in discussing the matter first came back through it was not the
 thing was very glad to hear that we were here, that the King
 expected us to stay here for yet 3 months before he could give me
 audience because he is busy assembling all his ppl. were out
 of their houses & homes; & further was as this week is held a bad
 one to do thing to do any business. Therefore the King will
 prepare himself & see an audience loss of time; what I have
 intended it may duty to inform U.S. G.

To which I have merely replied to let him his journey as
 much as possible... send him 2 lbs old port to restore his health.
 President & Anderson left in after, salute 15 shots

January 31. Berlin No 1. / Dismissing from non military
 service 2 Sergeants: 4 Corporals: 1 drummer: 2 Pipers:
 12 Topographical & 4 Native soldiers 2/ appts: 1 Corp at 11. ^{South}
 good for month: 3 drummers 2 Pipers @ 5 p.m.: 15 soldiers
 at 7 p.m. & 1 at 5 p.m. maintaining for apt ^{Sergeant} _{70 ft. ft.}

February 1. the Isaac Noble sent info that the Mr. Abreuces
 had paragoned 11 women for two of the natives of
 Khoru Oera of the same whom who I detained in the castle 2 days
 ago at the request of the 3rd slave of Khoru Oera who has obviously
 been confined for 8-9 months for a partner with Elizabeth ^{Hobcock} _{Walter}
 without his master sending him any bedding. Usually accord them
 greater to send ^{with} land Double Portulacoe, charged to

Elmina
Garrison

9th
Abreuces

inform the newly installed King of Gt Comuany of my
displeasur that he had not prevented this parjuring: would
to go to Abremoe to demand the parjured women & to send
Thron Oera here, or someone on his behalf: for the matter
take up into their recommended & entire grant
an ^{entirely} anathem to inquire about what must be done on
on the people refusal to send back the women. Capt. Mema

Secounde
Impintijn

at Secounde came to report unexpected stroke by people of
Impintijn - a small Thron. in Secounde, ^{the people of} on latter place...
Thron person had sent intreat to Secounde to come &
surround Impintijn & catch imploer if person send him here.

February 2. - The de Doedel of Ant Stuart who died in
the... -

Gt Comuany.

February 3. King came Thron clars came in with refs to
messengers sent day before yday. The King of
Gt Comuany let wether that he had already got his people
ready to inquire into the matter parjuring: ^{arrived} got out with
of my message he had sent with him to Abremoe to tell what
the matter was. The Abremoes having met, understood the
Colouer Athin deld that the slave of Thron Oera was
a bad Kneel ^{fellows} who in former days needs voor 60 oonen
palabbers an zijn wester had anathem: that his
wester became the last year he had deld a bad message
to Elizabeth Habrecht for which he had been arrested in the Castle

Abremoe
Colouer
Athin
Athin

had not proceed for him, as a punishment, that he had word
again before a bad ^{trick} stroke & having had 2 of his, Abino,
men detained who often went into the castle to the
Ante Dantes: also so that he, Abino, except his men took
before he gave up the women. after which he would then come to
Abino to settle the matter. How do I know sold de Comfy
of the Abucios. I sent the messengers back, first to tell
the King of Commany that I had been responsible for the
peace between in his country: then to bring under the
^{attention} car docht of Abino that he must obey my orders next of his,
& must give up the women: when I had finally send back
his 2 men; with four request to send Thou Vera, or someone
else for a behalf to settlement of the matter.

February 7. Messengers sent to St Commany returned,
returned with reply that the Abucios recognized
that the white men were their masters & they obey their orders
^{delivered} up the women Xassoon as 2 Abino Carapentes
with the St Commany came there to see Abino & promising
that Abino's 2 young men should then finally be sent back.

Instructed natives grant to each Abucios — the Vice Compt
of Secunde Secunde brot for 3 land cause the displeasure of the
disturbance there, reported the Poliz Abucios: the King had gone
to his small bush village (now Impintyic) that amongst his
followers, one of the 55 natives payained in delict by the

Secunde
Impintyic
Wassaw

44 2074
124

Wassaws, who had since found opportunity to escape &
 return to settle again at Secowdee. The impudent people
 or neighbors of Wassaws (who apparently set on
 by the tribe (no longer dare show themselves at Secowdee
 with their demands) to demand from the King that he
 returned notice should be given both to the Wassaws. The
 King refused this on the ground, he said, that the Commander
 had declared that such returned paymen notice was free,
 but added that he would only hand over impia's ^{two} this his
 refusal effect pebrytel arose de King's mind being ^{then}
 to reason when the notice Anooe and a bowman
 appeared suddenly wounded him on the forehead, obtaining
 him ^{cut} in entirely in the hands of 2 or 3 natives who
 wanted to disarm him. Whereupon the King with flight
 & made the report related on 1st night: while the Corp
 was here the Secowdeers to go got into their lands the
 so implored Anooe, ^{Anooe} whom the King now sent with
 the assurance that he would have nothing undone to
 maintain peace quiet in his district: but that he did desire
 that he requested respect that Anooe might be punished
 never again allowed to return to Secowdee ^{since} to be
 already several times been guilty of the most brutal spiteful conduct
 ... The King of the Byessons for the whole of the
 nation said or people said that as they had heard

* I was preparing to depart for the Dutch land, they likewise
have remembered what I had done for them during my govt:
that I had gold & silver medals presented with them or bestowed
abandoned their enemies' ruin: that they had not us out;
doubtless on my humble acknowledgment to them in return
that my sweetest son also some few medals of silver & gold:
I was to allow a common ^{gold} medal & setting which they
had accomplished for me & on which they requested that I would
have express engrav'd in Europe that it was a token of
acknowledgment from Uttaria. I have graciously taken
to give present over this unexpected & unexpected gift of their
goodwill & expressed my very hearty thanks.

They further stated that they had not forgotten what
Koema Bodoe had done ^{or offered} for them during the last war
but that they had not in stead of their own silver
to bestow: that they would ^{make} a gift of their
best acknowledgment to Koema Bodoe willing, given,
if an ^{an} ~~honourable~~ honourable honourable in his
bestowal had been on Koema Bodoe so that he
himself as his own children by perpetuity to be
some benefit from every Portuguese that either does
take notice of us, & requesting my approval: I replied that
it well to oblige & reward the virtuous & deserving:
that I approved thereof for the name of Koema Bodoe.

Uttaria

gift to

dash

gold

[10]

medal

A

Bullet No 2. Appls from the member of Council of Trade during absence of Col Hunter & Sumner in Orleans.

The Dispatchers G^r came to inform me that they wished to visit their newly appointed Representative Jan Smith next Saty. Appa.

February 9. Recd. ltr from Mich^x Resident [of New
Hutchinson Mass; not copied. During the
whole of last session he & Wm Hutchinson were on friendly
terms the latter addressing last a "my dear Colonel"]

Wheeler to doct C.C. 8 February 1832 : address
lost by of 3rd inst. re was Dawson's runaway slave -

"Pawns.
" With regard to the country law respecting Pawns
I am clearly of opinion that each case ought to be decided
on its own merits. If a creditor wantonly catches or seizes a
pawn so as to injure him seriously, it wd no doubt be a
good ground for the pawn running away & the creditor
being deprived of his claim entirely: but if an accident
happen to a pawn thro his own carelessness, or in the
performance of his usual duty, it wd in my opinion be
deemed to say that the creditor shd lose his money.

In the case brought before me the o^r day, it appeared
that the Pawn was ordered by his ^{the} mistress to put aside some
fish which the Pawn had reflected to do, the fish was carried
off by the C^l. The girls mistress being justly irritated

[670]

"Pawns.
Wheeler's
Views of the
law re -

with her conduct, struck her with her hand, when she
gave by some accident fell stroke two or three of her teeth
here then, it wd be ridiculous to say that she pawned the
benefit by the consequence of her own misconduct & accordingly
accordingly decided that the debt was still due must be paid -

In "Doddie" case the pawn was making custom &
overhauling King Pichock, he would knocked out some
of his teeth. In this case also I do not think that
the master ("Doddie") wd in any way be blamed for this
accident nor entitled to the amount of his claim....."

[N.P.S.] "I will send a Bill for Y's signature for
the amt of your claim on the 10th viz ^{William} ^{and} ^{Thompson,}
February 9. ... ^{and} ^{Thompson,} sent day before yesterday to Abenoe returned 9th Commonwealth
with the 11 women, against which I have given Abenoe

back the 2 young men the matter being settled in quocking
that the two men were well enough to settle the war of the slave

February 10 meeting of Council. vide Minutes - present
last, Cumer, Pijonari Procu - The matter

of Annema of Jupitiqui dealt with - In his statement of
defence to the trial Annema had declared that he had decided
with the Jupitiquis on per contra der door de Wassarsche
reparatie van 53 hollies alle de Recordees te payieren
die by de Wassars als Jupia stonden dat he had
thought that the matter in Debuys following was an Jupia

[807]

Recordees
Wassars
Council
Crim. proc.

of the witness. I said that the wound was not inflicted
 by a pistol. The wound had been caused by a
 scimitar - the pistol had not been used. The
 wound on the neck was not fatal. I said that
 the witness had been examined [in view of the
 report that he had been examined] to avoid
 any on the part of the witness -

February 11. The plot was of the Pope's of course in
 the present time that was the Pope's of course in
 Smith, a Catholic English gentleman, was also in
 the present time. I have not the attention of the old man
 that day with these alterations that day had made the
 other witnesses, that is, that some of the witnesses had
 day had chosen a younger man than the witnesses, that the
 witness was the ordinary English gentleman as the witness
 was. The witness of course had been examined before
 an investigation in the present time. The witness had
 the witness escapes various, but the day had been
 brought forward to the English gentleman which stands
 that the witness had been examined. I will not say any
 more about the witness.

of the witness. I said that the wound was not inflicted
 by a pistol. The wound had been caused by a
 scimitar - the pistol had not been used. The
 wound on the neck was not fatal. I said that
 the witness had been examined [in view of the
 report that he had been examined] to avoid
 any on the part of the witness -

of the witness
 English
 gentleman
 Pope's

1751

February 12. Aoid fell's letter from Feb: Koster / Simon -

Adanci Louman 6 February 1632. -

Simon's
memoir to
Adanci

Letters rec'd of date 6th of 21 January. I am much better since
my three weeks stay here have recovered my strength. I depart
this morning for one of the villeges situate close to Comossie
presum'ly there till next Monday 13th inst: Today fixed
by the King for my abode at Comossie ... however, my
relatives are all in good health". -

February 14 In respectation of aird of transport ship

[her infra words in begins with day] sent out
messengers to call them. - relative polavers settled
with relative part - transport "Pleinette Pleissima Tharic"
with.

February 15. - Dispute between Qrs nos 2 & 4 Ch 1 am

Dispute

report rec'd that No 2 had caught exclusive of No 4

between nos

for working fetch. later not: quarant' returns of nos 2 & 4 come in
No 2 reported that last night they had seen 2 boys from 4 working
hole for fetch had seized them. dost ordered usque quarant'
to come with drinking within 1 aw n.c. & if ^{found} guilty to land
them over for service in Java.

2 & 4 Qrs

February 16. While waiting for report of relative quarant' is such

than
King & others came in: as result of the catch something was that the
boys were found not guilty. No 2 had then at once marched out

There is a small passage also in word out that seemeth

not: general things for it is death: answer that: Commaunt set to

steps & also on the pt. of the very signification place: A statement

was on the 8 parts set to draw cordons et est set in caple

from bond to water: such attendance plead et say set & de

single upon their: these parts was/aced & 12 was four

Hympson say of a man & child.

And our same & then we are for 2 standing in paid before

four came in the say that possession was 50 years old: obody

suffered 12 laws in that these things way way way it was to be

that fight it out: that suffered. Husband of lawie called by

quod and the doctors answer or reasons: de a comparison

wile in laws, that on the 30th of the possum for obody can

ruled perfectly: laws et it can be so made again.

February 1st. At 12 o'clock that with the seven quarters & that had

four find in the law: lawie in the 11th part

our who returning of law quarter do 1029? was quarter

that it was more and with was also find et sign of paper: et 12

order, five Commaunt with paper returned & Allen & are

Clute. At 5 o'clock bond et set again: that it had answer &

had come to Allen and Allen: that was found in when Commaunt

had succeeded in drawing look for it without finding: that was found

obdrued & then awarded, when bond had went out day out

attempt to be made; day was all filled by drink. Not went to St
 Jago & also sent message to order for 2 to be returned in by St Jago
 at 8 o'clock to find that our for 2. returned to Longe last evening
 to for 4 that of day went out to find for on them; day spent at
 day was on ^{good} top, was on for 2, and go out with day but 100 was
 by the boat. At 9 o'clock morning & afternoon; in for 4 food fresh
 for St Jago, one over them now with them. At 11 o'clock for 2 came in
 from field now stopped at bridge at 3 o'clock. Not went down &
 around the cliffs Noondays when took down Reg down fresh.
 The tide being down for 4 again turned currents last; when went
 for we had local waterable currents. At 1 o'clock part of days
 was arrived. For 2 seeing for 4 going out again. For 2 at
 the boat. Not went to St Jago of 3 days at 4; that evening
 to for 2 to have look what the weather part did, de Noondays
 with them being amount of current, was at the bridge. For 4 being
 encouraged beyond range of guns, that returned not for 2 to go to drive
 for 4 guns, about return of for 4. Some time passed us during
 bridge was opened at for 2 again putting to port in worse,
 to go ship were left outside. Cleared Noondays of for 2 to out
 to go returned for 2 to come in when Mr. Miller took Jago to tell us
 about of the two that came to blows. For 2 had was in
 before 12, at for 4 observing that unexpected return made preparations
 to follow upon them. At 1 o'clock for 2 Jago went down during day
 lights

and warm up with drinking day with as so: some de affaahs: eat;
at 5 o'clock was up again for the 4th day for returning, walking
to Row down Reg. one day with Kunitel and his four children &
detachment to camp. He got the Reg. to camp & returned to camp with
equus. At the camp got returned then that got to drum.
Following to forest day ordered King to bring in skins of ven 2
17. Eight men day with one animal, 40 lbs King with water

February 18. Eight men day with one animal, 40 lbs King with water
eye during night.

at 10 o'clock the Reg. was up again with the powder

the 4 persons wounded & about 100 lbs of ven 4 feet from
Kupit. This game is taken to say that they arrived to camp.

February 19. "Kupit" came in and 100 lbs of ven 4 feet from
at 10 o'clock the 4 men preparing to go to camp

for Kupit. that was the first
February 20. Four men
to the camp & then
February 21. - Decided to offer to the camp & then
for a that was the first

February 22. Next: game came in with skins & 100 lbs of
meat. The 2nd day for the first

the pen & another man pay the amount of 50, & the last day
of the pen, at 4 o'clock. They returned to camp with
but for ven 4 in, needed for reduction of payment
of 100 lbs: offered one animal in ven: 100 lbs

Java
News
192

February 25th ~~Feb~~ butch. Brig. Clara Keenelle arced. Last night, solicited
and of gas. Nord: prop's

February 26. ... tender officers sent into land returned without
any security sent or message out to Leonard &
Woodward.

February 28. Nat. Court Thom class came in repair
of the facts of the palace. ~~submitted~~ ~~and~~
having done demanded by last brought in. Last stated
that was not the first time but it had referred ^{to our debt cases} before us
& it was also expected that if a man who raised a gun against
the Council was left unpunished to day, he would shoot him
tomorrow, & the whole wd. unrepent, being unfortunate
upon the whole town: that what had happened with President
Hoffman, altho' it had remained unpunished had not been
forgotten ^{with} out of the ^{memory} of the people. ^{nothing} would be forgotten
by us here. ^{it is} ^{never} ^{more} ^{with} ^{us} ^{we} ^{do} ^{not} ^{know} ^{what} ^{it} ^{is}
and the report for had ~~the~~ quality that I am here
request with great attention van wege vordering op de
vrees Boonie ^{is} ^{cancelled} ^{and} ^{demanded} ^{that} ^{the} ^{copy}
Attorney or the fisher priest should be produced. They
all thanked me ...

March 2. Friday. ... Nat. Court Thom class came in
at which he was demanded to ask for settlement

Fig 2. 74

9 hundert
dat er
nimmer
en uger
wie hij ook
zif voet sloot
was gesloft
geworden

of the dispute. doot expect dat he wou not trouble himself
and their affairs if they did not obey his orders. he decided
dat No 4 should pay the penalty of $\text{fl} 500$ provided by
de Pen oetbreuck, because altho No 2 had marched out first
No 4 had no reason to doing so the next day, he would not
allow No 6 to return Collemia before they had paid de penalty.
So the other parties had replied dat the whole lay that was done
was for de residents of the individuals doot replied dat
dat it was not for them to lay down the laws ^{to} come here

Line et Cct

March 3. doot bi hem British search; 3rd March sties
he has been captured in "stealing things a/ore which
words had destroyed the whole of Cct, as it was it burned
save 30-40 houses" - ie some claims - one de payment
is lost [in respect of ^{Willems} Williams.]

Jawa

March 4 - shipped 18 recruits & a wife to Jawa per
"Steuette Blane" Klocua - which left Amie
on 6th March -

Suimus

March 11. ... her Suimus arriving with her following a
aanderricht zijnde dat zijn zending volkomen
Voldoerend was afgeleppen I have had him ^{held} ~~held~~ ^{at} ~~at~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{castle} ~~castle~~ ^{at} ~~at~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{castle} ~~castle~~
detention of de land on his entering de town, & salute from
de Castle. All the people went toward him & when they were
by almost continuous firing her Suimus tot volledig rapport
of his mission handed over to me his journal: 1004 1/2

return from

Crossing

[this diary
was on record]

her weens geweest.^x • betingde door de Koning uitnemend
wel met de oude vriendship over vaaren. As the weens
sent by the King with him was left behind on the way &
apparently wd not be here for a couple of days. I have postponed
the leaving of the weens till all shall be joined together. About the
recruiting for Java the King had promised to send some soldiers from recruits
in a few days, concerning the time wd be short as hij zijn
leger dot naar de binnenlanden was eerst terug ver-
• weeten.

March 14. The messengers from the King of Ashantee came
in this morning with the King & those elders
& reported that it had been highly pleasing to their master
to receive my mission. That he had nothing in the least in
his mind against the Hollanders, who he always
regarded as his best friends & his supports, but that he wd
not have recalled Ogyampou had Viola not asked him for
it for the rest he wd be glad to see me as is written in Simon's
journal.^x I have told them likewise ready other to
come in to hear my reply. And follow from President C.C. —
[^x where is it?]
[670]

CCC. 14 March 1832.
My dear Sir / I had recd of Es letter [u.p.r.] with one
from Mr Simon, whose safe return I am most happy to
hear. I trust he has succeeded in the objects of his mission
& in establishing a thorough understanding between the King

56.216
136.

Educative of
de Arhantie
histories

of de Coost Grants. I cannot well conceive why my father
de Comassie has sent me no answer from the King respecting
my intention of sending his son on board to England. I
am unwilling to send them without his consent, & yet it is a
pity for the boys to lose so fine an opportunity of getting a
~~the~~ suitable words good education. If the King has any
objections I wd endeavor to remove them perhaps Mr S. [sic]
can tell me what he said on the subject. Believe me Dr
Mr Sir & Host. Geo Meckan

March 15. - Peled de Vuyherper Viola from detection

only warning
for winter

March 16 Spoke to Simons about the letter of President of
14th inst & avoids refers to Mr in few lines
that the King of Arhantie had spoken about it to Mr Simons
but had been too busy to have time to write
to reply to the President himself.

messengers
from Arhantie

March 19. The Arhantie President Adjernison came in with
the messgr Bossum Boel & 3 or 4 others of the King
besides some one of the Vandrijs who had arriv'd today with a rio
of men to fetch away the powder shot since 1624. ~~1625~~ 1625
Van der Horning whose husband is for the asked for him
& of weapons. The letter will well intruster here for some
days. Bossum Boel Noctobra with 2 other tyuljors are
ready to leave today postid for my message to the King.

I told them the following: - That I feared the King, had found last
 with pleasure that by some his commission of our unions our message to
 abolition was ordered like old footing; that I myself was King of
 young Europe ^{with fair de arrived silver worth, 10000 gams} abolition
 & ^{passement de} ^{gold silver abolition abolitionaries, pursued.} ^{pragmatisch} ^{auschaffen}, but that he might understand
 that some time must close with them: that it, here believe
 zijne 2 wetseleers ^{practises} ^{heruyfen} also 2 meters of de groot
 behelp him for some words: that I want him de ^{toes} ^[Kays?] ^{assess} for
 meters ^{perceid} ^{schoppen} ^{besides} ^{de} ^{klappen} & would send him
 some time by this carriers. That as all the ports were
 now free open I was fully confident that he wd not forget
 Ilumia, would let it show in his trade. In conclusion that
 I expected that he wd send me 300 ^[Smart?] ^{knoppe} young men, for Java recruits
 service in Java. who after their return from Java in 6 years
 over as had been the case with his meters, wd then be in a
 position ^{handicraft} ^{whitemens} ^{land} ^{worken} or not interveren - Had
 removal ^{over} ^{united} ^{business}. Dutch Resident at Mera
 by ^{and} ^{by} ^{Amor}: Schoum ^{belioden} on Woodward west
 name ashore.

March 20. In evening the thongpaci came to report that inconsistency of
 the last and ^{gultjo} of the King of an Cebante
 had caused some ^{disputes} ^{concerning} ^{hodem} in the town
 by ^{was} ^{only} ^{intellekten} in an ^{violent} manner against the
 the unions of the Dyesson for Nyganz Dudo but that the "Tijljo"

presents which he had receivd from both before his departure
 to breken the ^{useful little} ~~verwaarloogen~~ in their presence; that the
 King, Myanfon, Bommaboh, had well enquired into
 the matter of and the Guljoe in the wrong; that he bearing
 of the intention to inform me of this had unawares departed;
 but that the King feared that this might arise from
 fresh displeasure of the King of Antioche, had had the
Guljoe called back for the matter was settled by me. When
 the Guljoe came back it appeared that his Sumous brides
 gave him daily subsistence, but on the day of taking leave
 gave him a pal ^{little} ~~genewa.~~ & a half piece of iron staffe: that the
Guljoe had accepted this without saying anything; but
 scarcely having come to where Myzang had lodged ~~to~~
 had resumed the ^{broken} ~~brunt~~ in pieces ^{broken} the cloth
 under foot with unproper ^{abuses} ~~mitzschaldungen~~; that Myzang
 had had tried to pacify him ^{in fact} ~~whole~~ giving him a present
 of a pal ~~drunt~~ & an umbrella, but the Guljoe had torn
 the umbrella in pieces but ~~thereon do~~ ~~or things~~ & Myzang
Padus feet say, that he did not require any presents any
 from the Sumous or from him. The Guljoe expressed all
 this, Myanfon, Bommaboh & the Antioche present
 said he had done ^{badly} ~~wrong~~ & found him ~~unlawful~~ in the
 wrong. I then ordered Bommaboh to ~~take~~ ~~take~~
 the King besides the message already given; - that having

upon the Gutjoe's departure I did not wish to punish
 him, but would remain insistent that the King would
 pay him or be deposed: that I would not suffer any Arbante,
 whoever he might be, to behave himself ^{unrespectfully} or obtainly here,
 & did not doubt also that the King would send to the end of
 the Albano's who committed irregularities at Commissie for
 punishment. The Gutjoe at the whole meeting begged
 me for forgiveness to withdraw the message: but I replied
 that an example must be made of one, to avoid such
^{scenes} scenes in future that I should give no assurances
 to any Arbante on behalf of the Court.

March 23. At Ampton asked for letter to the President
 for the transport of the powder. Wrote. [N.O.R.]

March 25 Recd. follg. reply from President: -
 CCC 24 March 1632.

[670]

My dear Sir / I have no knowledge of the sum of our would in
 of 25th be of stay, but suppose it to be the pay given by the Castle
 to "Atchampon". I can have no objection to its going up,
 send a letter for my President at Commissie / I am not sure
 of the present message or will send your fold by him, as it is ready
 when do you actually expect to sail? I may perhaps ride up finally
 the 1st of Sept Albano &c. / See Woodham

March 28. Resolved No 5. In consequence of his coming departure
 to Europe on the grounds of ill health. -

St Community

- 1/ Van Luyck also appeared at Home of Home
- 2/ Van Luyck to be attended to by the Home of Home
- 3/ Van Luyck who is a friend of several other vice versa

Word 50. The King of St Community came very early
 expecting women with his admirable suite

Word 51. First action for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs

Word 52. Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs

Word 53. Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs
 to be done for Fustian in Utrecht - repairs

Word 2 74

Word

or two 4 should we were set foot in Sumatra - other individual
policemen dealt with - Alampun reported that the *Alampun's*
Arbanteg who had been demanded in 1824 by President Jackson *message*
of C.C., had been sent back to his King by him; this morning *to Arbanteg*
he had rec'd a message from Yan Kamessie that that man had been
paid by a female Colour. : was asking permission to send
a message further - App'd

April 7. - Letter from Van der Meer re the debts of *James debt*
Colour Meer. As these caused by the debt *to Meer*
due from Groen to Meer of 500 last sent Swarte & de Vries
to Mezin and sent a letter to demand payment from Groen
to Mezin & if possible -

April 13 The Indian Govt must of the heads of Qrs *Qrs 1 & 4*
held on our household and that it might be
allowed allowed to Qrs 2 & 4 on the *to receive etc* penalty of 50z total amount
in Returns @ 4 Aug: to transfer ~~to Meer~~ to Meer: App'd.

April 15-16 - Swarte & Vries returned from Mezin with
some Returns on which were sold by auction
but the quality being so bad the amt of the debt was not
realised. Sent proceeds to Van der Meer to pay to creditor [Mezin]
with info that before we had sent in some piece shall take care
that the before is paid immediately by Groen - On 17th sent
on 11-3¹/₂ Aug: sold per Mezin message to Van der Meer *for Meer*

April 20. Indian Govt came in spend 20 returns for the

finalty of 50% tobacco: ^{last} offered to them sending to ask
Bonsoe of how far for his share of the fowls, but he
was opening to excuse them this business. He gave back
all the drums guns &c.

April 22 Recd news from one of the Europeans at Occurrence
by one of the clans there, that 4 of the parapaed men
had come back who were now demanded for of the Wossau
Colony and that 4 of the Sorcerers were not given up
they would come & fetch them by force. The thing of both place
sent us a native in voice who had been sent as a messenger
by the elders of Proassie thom (Wanaw) at armed.

Wossau

The thing asking him why he had brought us stick but his
master Hossie Amankra & came with gun & powder
cartridge bag as messenger. He had replied whether he fled
so they had caught him & sent him here.

April 23 Sent the messenger back with the thing to send
the powder & food on sending = food ^{with} ^{with} ^{with}
facts value, which I think they would I was convinced
that it had been used in their defence: but if they used it
for their enemies, they must pay the market price. Also
advised the thing take on his sword, which saying that Wossau
was not to go with him & over to act as his defensive

April 24 and native messenger came in ^{to} reported that
the 4 had finally come home with guns.

to fix a day to work the roads of the 2. His swear did not matter
was settled & the dispute was ^{settled out} unresolvable. Replied Van der
his quite unnecessary. because the lord so often swore nobody: told
things but held nothing finally responsible for all disorder.

April 28. Rescript No 8. on his proceedings ^{wherein} approximate
for reasons of health on 16 years years. assessment on

- 1/ ^{an} Boffler ^{to assume} Cramer to assume ^{for} education of ^{for} poor of both departures debt's pending
- 2/ Boffler Van Luiper like Boffler & dey brood to their departures
- 3/ all admirals, to be chosen on both sides: Boards of justice
like held.
- 4/ Van der all connections like antiquary, Boffler
- 5/ Education of orphans on each side like done in 30 letters

May 3. Rescript to the Boffler: Prudential.

CCC 3 May 1632

My dear Sir / Since rec^d of your letter of 24 ulto, I have had before
me the man "Sampau" who claims to be a person who were said to Wassaw
and he is of 10. It appears from Sampau's own story that
he was the chief of a Wassaw tribe but having killed 2
of his ppl people, & otherwise behaved very ill he was separated from
the tribe & banished from his country. He went first to
"Zuinil" then to "Borsoe" requesting assistance to repair his
ship but both there refused to interfere. He then went to
Princ town Van Luiper requesting his assistance as he was
owing him 1000 about 1005 12 of. He told Van Luiper

that the Divanes were indebted to him in the sum of 10 Rs. other
 but the paper applied to 4 Rs. It was however proved
 that the Divanes had actually paid the money to the person who
 had succeeded "Sampau" on the stool having given part in
 gold, & part in the balance. The money was not due to
 "Sampau" himself but to the stool from which he was deposed;
 when not on the stool he had no claim to the money even
 if it had not been already paid. I have ordered him to
 return to Uman,

May 4. . . . Recd letter from Mathelar Akbra of Coora
 expressing his thanks for the gold rod from Lord
 Genl, & expressing his gratitude for his onepaste
 and amblygen obediencen.

May 16 Mathelar visits last's who tells what uniforms he
 got a Cth Soldier has been shot dead by a native
 of Apam. last arranges to send messengers to the elders of Apam
 to demand the man's surrender. - Mathelar sent letter on
 or 17th

May 19. - Surgeonmaster & elders of Uppuzzer Coy came in to
 ask that on death of one of ^{the} quarter the old custom of
 firing 3 shots instead of one or a coffee funeral, might be
 allowed: as they gave military service when required.
 Also that last should ask the King for a flag like the one
 given to Thunpooi. 1st request granted, 2nd would be referred to Minister

Apam

Very transfer

Quarter

King then orders repeated surveys surveys for King of Ash: had word. The fact was reported that the masons had lately sent to the King had returned reporting that the work had been already partly finished by these masons they had been sent back by the King's surveyors.

members from
King of
Ashantee

May 24. Recd following from ^{British} President: - 21st May 1832

"... I have not been able to catch the African murderer but by some means or other I have no doubt he will be got. - An Ashantee man was murdered in Accra but the villain who did it is caught, intended going to Accra next week taking him there" -

Ashantee
murdered
at Accra

May 22. King orders built in King of Ash: members who only had to say what already noted on on 15th inst:

June 1. Meeting of Council at which last handed over admn to Cremer, resolved by English King "Africa" and the Surgeon Major Liguani

June 1. Admission of Council in 179 Cremer.

Cremer
announces
admission

June 2. Royal: ships. Cremer's men all dpps being in order
Koor rain. Surge Major

June 4. Last sailed with Liguani on English King "Africa Packet"

Last goes
west

June 6. - 30 letters chiefly about Cremer's illness

July 1. Cremer died. 2nd Lt Baron Van Luyken assumed admn
Applied as Assistant A C Cremer of Keydoofer.

Death of
Cremer

Van Luyken
announces

Cremer
at board. Present of Cct 2 members of his Council present.

66
226
146.

many relate to considerable periods of time in the 1840s
account of the Court

11

[Van Linschoten's Journal is thus not very scrupulous].

July 4. Sent Couron with Ant Swalle to Assin, to relieve
Bescht & B. Groen. wrote the letter was set as

Bills etc.

July 9. Given over.

July 11. With regard to continuous complaints from King of Assam
re instruction of his subjects, which have resulted
in murder sent detachment of soldiers to restore establish order
& arrest murderer. Phil Comant Hooson charged with
carrying out of this decision.

Assam

July 16. Detachment returned from Assam bringing the
^{native} ~~murderer~~. Mhora stayed with him, shot over Assam
native dead. ... handed water to ^{acting} social

July 24. Ant Van Lare and for Assam to study in office

[670]

[Some letters from Buchanan not referred to in journal]

5th July re Hutchinson's pending departure;

13 July - active visit of Lardie - "It will be easy to

fear that the Assinians have seized about 100
Assamite traders, others, I fear, stopped the ports for
some time. They say the King of Assam has been
brought by the King of Assamite Jacobin ...";

23 July ... [PS] I am glad to say I have every
prospect of once more settling the affairs of Assamite."

Assin +
Assamite

Jacobin

August 10. The King of Assamite, King has sent me two
messengers who handed me a letter from the British

President intende a ostense ostense palatier met gedagten
 King one of his countermander named Boitien King of
 Djuchin. I have accepted the letter ad nutum. I have given
 the sd messrs to understand that it would give me partial satisfaction
 if their master also brought some trade here. They have promised
 to deliver the messrs. The letter reads as follows:—

Juchin

[670]

C.C.C. 7 August 1832.

Dear Sir / I day recd a message from the King of Abantie, requesting
 to send on to y^e: two of his messrs who are instructed to explain
 to you the origin & progress of the quarrel with "Boitien" King of
 "Djuchin". This letter will accdly be del'd to you by these
 messrs whom I send up under charge of a Mulattoe man, who
 accompanied them from Comossie by the King's request. I am
 happy to say that the behavior is again tranquil & that we have
 every prospect of a renewal of commercial intercourse, ... "

[The following from Meehan, was noted in Journal:—

—Returns thanks to Van Lufin for returning "Chibbles"
 runaway slave: 16 August ... Returns his best
 thanks for every kind hospitable reception and which
 he was favored of day. I have seldom spent a more pleasant
 day or evening... I Sept expressing surprise & recy Van
 Lufin's letter of yday couplg of him [Meehan] having
 punished the people of Bercoe. — was a runaway slave
 of these haunt who purchased the Bercoes, who recd last

Cudj's Chibbles

Bercoe

were so & that denouncing his return, with contempt, after expected
 messages from both Moderates, that emphatically, distinctly told him:
 that he sh. had no means of compelling the Directors to restore the
 man, but that I by means of a Mass of War or otherwise was
 at perfect liberty to destroy the place, & do what I chose with
 the people as he wd no longer look on them as British subjects
 adding that he (John Jay) wd feel himself much obliged
 by any so doing. — I cannot do justice to the
 construction of C.C. when Mr explained whole ideas to V. I.
 & V. I expressed satisfaction of his intention to send troops
 to New York to destroy it. ... It may be assured that I find
 it sufficiently troublesome to keep my own people
 in order without adding to my labors by volunteering
 to punish the refractory subjects of another Place, but were it
 otherwise I must have more respect for that Place & more
 value for the influence of a good understanding betwixt our
 respective Governments than to attack their subjects without
 full & explicit permission so to do. — It is extremely astonishing
 & disconcerting of the Director Colver's going to Munnia Castle with
 a couple of his own men, which he has usually treated the Munnia
 fort as his own, not above 6 or 8 months ago. ... How we doubt
 such explanation will prove perfectly satisfactory to you. —]
 [and mention of day of above in Journal].

September 18. Antient President Champson died this

morning here in a very comfortable order

Death of
Atkinson

September 24. I have ordered Sergt H de Witt's Company
Kloosien to proceed tomorrow to the Capital of
Achaucie with the Intendant & Bachelier, Sergt Libert, & 2
soldiers to inform de King there of the death of his ^{CC} President

Kloosien's
mission to
Achaucie

on the 19th inst: [Utrecht to Van Luper: - " 28 Sept 1832

[670].

..... I am obliged to J.E. for informing us of what
Kloosien's intended journey: as I have however
never almost daily going morning I have no further
orders or commands with which to trouble him / as the
country is still somewhat disturbed by the fellows

"Bantui," but Kloosien must take every precaution
to prevent his being interrupted on the path, perhaps
to be done by C.C. when I will be happy to give him
such advice & assistance as will be of use to him. Indeed
the issues are such turbulent set, that I am in continual
fear of their committing some outrage."]

Jacobi

October 2. Military Command today saw my orders left today
for the Achaucie district under the name of King

done in a legal manner of the death of his officer Atkinson.
* next page
November 6. Resident appl^y and Swaine as servant of
Huis at 1200 for 1 year

November 7. Resident appl^y forth Peter Welzing extra ant
@ 300 f. 1 year.]

Assin

Wossaw

October 9. I have ordered Ans^t Jacob Huydecoper to
with ready to go with Samp de Coloeer
Sampau. who's known, giving him for assistance
1 Capt 8 men & 30 armed natives, his mission having
as ^{is} object the restoration of the estate de so Coloeer of Almeida
a who's still & in his rights.

October 12. Ans^t Jacob Huydecoper left with his men.

October 29. All the Wossaws agreed in whitewashing de Hd
Castle; it not having been done since 1821.

[* see book]

[670]

October November 23. Spanish ship for Bohio. Causos name.
[Moclan to Van Luper 27 Novr 1832

Wossaw

"The Chief of Essamanguoues named Luccoe" has word
carriaway slave in the hands of Mr P Bartels - as to
for the war to be sent down when usual custom will be paid -]

Klaassen
retires from
Aboulee

December 14. [Tuesday]. Military Commandant who went
to Aboulee on 2nd Decr and here today.

Van Luper retires

December 14. Recd written request from Ans^t Leo Van Luper done
the same heretofore in 2 hrs dienst to worden
abolished. I have instructed de ag^t l^oey to draft de voeg Besluit.

December 18. Besluit ag^t Van Luper resignation, & ag^t
Ans^t Carel Ruddle to command of Arcecur Accra
& from 31 Decr; subject to ag^t of Min^{is} of War & Colonies

December 20. Today de body of decd Aboulee Pendant

Atjampoen were carried away to Coomessie in a recept
of his mother's things. Solute of 5 shots. [Medan perangkat Van I.
all assistance for hair part
of As losses]

December 28. Assistant of Hydrasper returned from
his journey to day with the men under him.

Wassant

Accra
Axim Correspondence January to Decr 1832.

[512]

January. re recruits for Java: Van Kane settles set of questions with me ^{impulsions} to
deception to get them - His difficulty in getting them

25 January 1832. Van Kane to doct ... - Everything very quiet here: The Arabians indeed
came to trade. but by accident messengers ^{with} good dates have sent take thing. Fry has not done this
showing longer Capt. Teute's ship, he has from malice because the Arabians trade very little with him,
some with it to ward east to trade there. I have not seen a single one in the port ...

14 April 1832. Same to Same (in French) - reports powder obtained detonance from Amtra this
people who was offended by a Port: Capt. de Amtra ^{Amtra} house after promising to do so & Amtra
had prepared table for him. He stayed with a woman named Coco. Multi course of the powder Amtra
people threatened the Quarter called Abra (family of the thing of the repress Coco) - Van Kane
& Fry jointly settled the matter -

Axim Correspondence Jan to Decr 1832.

[514]

10 March 1832 From reports his and assumptive of duty at Axim

16 May 1832 From to doct - re other not the the Chin, who is slave of Wassant
Colocoe Erinnuir. The Axim thing Coffie Amtra the Makelaar Edjoerwa influen him
that Chin has never been in houses of Axim king.

[386]

Deputados to Minister Jan: to Decr: 1832.

12 January 1832. No 4. - Fri: + Sat: Report for 1st of 1831. The financial

differences caused by loss on loan notes, and to extent of sum

as stated in letter 30 Decr: No 10 - The weekly payment of 1420,00 made on 30 Decr on acct
of part of 2nd mission to King of Gibraltar. The weight in such way is kept, retained at end of

Decr: It will such a probably unprofitable way, but my suggestions will of some amount

but some changes had been made. The King of Gibraltar, named, intend to purchase for

the voyage said but gave means to his mission to make the Revenue of Gibraltar to be subject

where usually to continue; while this mission was not, in any way; followed by losses

having had. On enquiry it first appeared, that the ^{my} mission for such a King of

Gibraltar, which the last order on return had in my name, but was upon the King

of Gibraltar to vessel the Revenue, but had also returned the King that he must have ^{received}

in his language, without interfering in any way with the Health: Forts. in the proposed

changes between the English & Health: subjects have arisen over the vessel on Havana & Cádiz

of the same Gibraltar Revenue of Antisocial: & then the last war which occurred in 1818

has been chiefly, consisted in the refusal on this side to hand over the Revenue to the Brit:

Spain, I understand it was to decide with the King, and the wishes of the King of Gibraltar;

the despatch one of my officers to the King of Gibraltar, in order, if possible to discover

the authors of different disorders, or to advise our former relations in order favourable

future; for that purpose, & in order to obtain the Gibraltar King some persons

also proposed, or has occurred, in the whole subject of the mission, with the wishes

for the purpose, which has been accepted, and retained in the Journal, State de Cuba; in which

in that, & was only, and have been from the Gibraltar, in which the King of

Gibraltar's negotiation, in the account of the former object to establish an African corps

in Japan. Allen's view of the appearance on 18 Decr. of the transient "Antarcticus Ultramaris"

News

by which Green and Wade in land 18 January, How proceeded into company with the "vicinity",

London

of Wade's up to London for from various expeditions — It remains at Perce a somewhat

upheld in view to Illinois Edw Wentworth, & May, 3 or land; & has again held officers

in active company. — What of James Howe's — Natural side of Patton's, except in the

containing law publishing Code, not university lecturer. — My relation's with the English

& Dominic spots remain on the west diversity posting. Natural law publishing, & good man =

= standing with the law publishing Code, not university lecturer. How was entirely into

to essays division, when we still others of the English edition. How was entirely into

negotiations with the King of England, in order that his undertaken, in the English under the

North; King How. How was entirely into the English edition of 30 Oct: was 10, was in the

which How was entirely into the English edition, in the English edition. How was entirely into

division, Y. Z. with How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

division question, how was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

accepted, in view that How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

on law publishing Code, not university lecturer. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

upholding; but How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

To publish was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

Quick law publishing Code, not university lecturer. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

with How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into the English edition. How was entirely into

Recruits for
Jawa

24 February 1832. No 8. Reports are on 14th inst of Dutch Brigade ship "Haurilla" "Clarina", from of the Dutch Brig "Clara Haurilla", both to fetch recruits for service at Jawa... — Has seen through their and with respect to the recruiting of the desired recruits has met with all the hindrances & difficulties which was touched upon in his letter of 4th Decr: No 16, which can only be removed slowly — Has not got more than 15 recruits — Does not deem it probable that the bringing the plan into working, ^{being} followed so quickly by the shipment, just such is the way of attaining the object, because the natives with their limited understanding, conclude from it that there must be an extraordinary need of soldiers, that their enterprise must consequently be accompanied by the greatest danger — But I am proceeding with the utmost stress & activity with the recruiting —

24 March No 9. — Sends copy of letter sent to G. P. L. with the recruits he has so far been able to get sent away (19. 7) by the ships — The time has been too short for better results — I would not have been able to produce these except by the offer of 102 or 140 on advance... — He is compelled to repeat that the shipment has been too sudden... but for this not improvable were we have offered themselves... I also expect with the greatest propriety some men which are promised us by the King of B. to be requested I would have for that purpose by the mission which departed on 12 Janry No 4. As soon as these recruits arrive, I hope the example of the King will be followed by the lesser Chiefs along the Coast & in the interior being to his power —

Portions of
the Government's
slaves.

The questioner makes fully suggest here: — A considerable part of the troops of the garrison of these portions consists of so called "Javan slaves"; at least till the new or again atwira of 1816, they were Javan fighting or being kept with Javan money, or came to the attention here by or means. On the arrival of G. P. L. Daenials at that time, they were declared free but not a single one of them

both advantages of this, & that all doubt that on the French had occupied them, it was their
then, & continue to be impossible for their maintenance. In their minds they remained attached to
the honor of the flag, they have always been regarded from that view point, & in the various
critical situations in which their persons have been since 1819 it has been the just
use that the Emperor has accorded on their interests... they also form a triple relation of the
last people, & are reported to be fully standing in spirit. And this is the case not only in the
west: persons. The present situation of C^{te} has already in a considerable time been continually
active in the increasing of its position & settlement, by the purchase of various islands of
jurisdiction; while the colony of Dominica has, von Heine had orders from his Sovereign to obtain
a set of slaves to work in a set of plantations, returned as a pleasure place for the Dominic has
a officials in the coast, at some distance from the Chief Corde de St. Pierre. The danger appears to
us that soldiers would be distinguished in service at sea, from their class, without actual
compulsion, & it is the fear that they ^{will} give in consequence that tend even the mind of
the family in France, & that their absence will not be so long their absence would not appear to be...
24 April 1812. No 17. By the appointment of the Mississipi of the fort: Major Thomas Simmons
to Philadelphia, for the winter of which 1812 the holding to refer to the reports
made by their officers, answered to the demand for the current quarters, the being of their divisions
expended by the person in your service, & was of great value, has been reported to his Majesty, that
a considerable quantity of value work shall be returned for him in Philadelphia & sent home.
Order of the King to the Com^{mandant}: for drawing this unit of 12. March 1812. Grand & Spiegel note of the
article on the 15th of the 5th King of Philadelphia. The considerations seem to include the cost
of these articles must necessarily would have already been obtained was from selling this
commission upon myself, was then with various operations intended being, which would
have the Com^{mandant}: Philadelphia to pay for the 12: which have caused me to divide myself

C. M. P. King

King of

Art. articles

in journals

in volume

costs

to the King that I will try as far as possible to comply with his wishes. The
 King's ^{constantly} British Agent at CC, in former embassies to Ashantee has sent
 numerous & costly presents; & has then often been charged also with the purchase
 of considerable objects, which have been regularly paid for by the King on receipt.
 During the negotiations which took place from 1828 up to last year, between the
Admiral & the Ash: Chief, the offering of costly gifts has not been lost sight of;
 & as the King then especially, had not yet any communication with Elmina, he
 has again been obliged to have merchandise or commodities sent for from
 Europe thro' the mediation of the Dutch, which he purchased wth some preference from
Hollanders accordg to Holland pattern. His payments have always been regular &
 nothing has ever been heard here of difficulties on that acct. [The list enclosed
 comprises 10,000 wth the old Dutch pattern with copper bands; & 44 pieces of silver
 work - scraps tunnies, disks, plates bowls, spoons &c &c].

24 April - No 14 - Fin & Pol: report for 1st Qr 1832. - Finance; payment of 2nd advance
 to King & King: Master Simons to meet costs of his mission to Ashantee - In continuation of my
 report the amount of 12 Sany No 4 & with refer to the Journal for last Qr I am pleased to be
 able to report that this mission achieved the desired result. The King of Ashantee was
 readily convinced that the former message recd by him had been distorted, & in consequence
 then immediately cancelled the orders given for the recall of his Resident; & gave the
 most satisfactory assurances of his continuing attachment to & trust in the Hollanders, whom
 he continually regarded, as he declared, as his only support & best allies. This mission
 has also been able to remove all those unfavorable & mistaken impressions from the mind of
 the King, his court, which had been brought in, in the most officious manner, by our
 neighbours the Fantes, during the past years when communication has been most carefully

closed to us. Of an immediate revival of the former trade, in which the prosperity of
these regions must as yet be exclusively found, there ^{are} as yet no certain prospects. The
confidence of the King of Ashantee & his people in the sincerity & usually good disposition of the
Fantee tribes, still stands on very loose ground. The Assin tribes, situated on the boundary Assin
of the Ashantee Division, & forming, as it were, a partition wall between that Division
& the Fantees & the beach, remain restless, spiteful & defiant, and cause continual
trouble & interference to the Brit: Adm'n & its better-thinking subjects, whose
Treaty they have only joined in with great aversion, to prevent a breach of the peace.

This situation naturally keeps the Ashantee traders from venturing thro' the Assin
territory with considerable sums, or with articles of trade; which passage they cannot
avoid so long as the paths through the more westerly districts Wassant & Denkeria
are not opened; & this is probably the cause that, for the time being, few missions ^{come}
down from ^{Crossings} Ashantee, unless accompanied by messrs from the Resident of C.C.

On the part of the King there is scarcely any fear about his peaceful disposition for the
appointed period of 6 years. Besides the security of 600 or [12,000 £2,000] deposited by
him, & the handing over of two of his nearest relations as security, he appears to be positively
determined to have no resort to arms, before the European Adm'ns themselves shall be
obliged to censure that he is justified & compelled thereby, & after all attempts at mediation
shall be exhausted. So the measures of the English Govt were extended solely to prevent
all new ruptures & collisions, & as the general wish & need are peace & trade, the hope
remains that the most important inland tribes will keep themselves quiet with the coast
inhabitants, & will cooperate immediately to quell all disturbances should they arise. ...

- The acts of the work of Sumner's mission not yet made up - Bills drawn - Another field -
Work of Govt slaves - " Very relations with the English Danish Govts remain

on the same grounds; perhaps; not a mutual attempt at edifying, not designed to
 cases have been brought so far west as they were in the East - even to Transylvania
 provinces along the whole extent of the European Possessions - Hence that when the primitive
 use of diaphanite names fulgida have come, or initials not least (this will then have
 been objection likewise to fulgida transylvanica -

15 June 1815 [last] last day of the month, learned on letters from Vienna for 15th Dec. of 1832.

15 June 1815 [Crescent] reports that by the first of April last placed a return of
 persons in his hands.

16 June 1815 Reports duplicate for Peter Louis of Magin & Sons; they: figures on 4th
 inst: for Europe being "Russian Pocket"

2 Sept 1815 [Vassiloff] reports head of Cramer on 1 July: this attempt of reduction
 of Rossano. Report Russia applied 18th Dec 1815; 1830 probably applied Abbatisse (Cramer's
 Cramer, & last) King's report to the Court's subject to 18th April. "The head & length, in respect
 situation, in which the Russian East & Cramer have taken these Possessions [111] & the mainfold
 Cramer's presents the tendency of 18th & 18th Dec. report on the Fin: & 18th: situation of these
 Kingdoms, but quite do so by the 1st of April 1815."

21 Oct 1815 [Vassiloff] - learned on letters for 2nd & 3rd of 1832.

" " 1815 [11] News on the subject of East 1st of Dec. 1815 on 1st of Dec. 1815
 Russia's report [Russia's account to Vienna in 1815].

12 Nov 1815 [11] [11] ... supply to Ministers from 18 May 1832 18th 3rd -

of Cramer's & sale of cases & supply of Cramer's takes place not only at Vienna, but
 in the majority of cases in all the Russian, Danish, Swedish, & 2nd of just from the
 above trade is division of presents with the public good, & means, at least during any
 as the East has change from time to time, 2nd. Figures etc. if all trade in cases & supply

The Cause

Trade: 1714
 Spain Trade

of commerce at St Lucia & on Holl: territory is precluded, the English & Danes will proceed with the trade with all the more zeal. 3/... When Spanish & Port: or ships anchor here they are obliged, like all other ships to pay anchor money, of at least 12 Spanish mts or £30: & a complete prohibition of the said trade will result in much loss to the Recapitul Co. Finally observes that (needs to infer need) it is just the English Ships who sell again to the slave traders themselves, the vessels which they capture: so that their action really causes the carrying on of the prohibited slave trade, & in no sense the Hollers: & it is desirable that the Brit: Govt should take strong measures to prevent the long prohibited slave trade being carried on at English Acra.

Despatches from ^{Madras & Calcutta} H M & Hol Jan to Decr 1832.

[477]

18 May no ^{10/3} Transmits copy of Memo from Mr Polunston read by Minist: of the Affairs &

the therein referred to reports, acc'd to which slave traders are punished with canoes & men ^{with} in the result of fetching away slaves against payment of high duties. Ministers have to make every enquiry & report to

Eng - 18 May to Sir Geo Shel Bt: Danes St: 6 May: 1832 to Richard to transmit without any report of Capt Webb to Mr S. Dreyer [sic] a Govt of Brit: Settlements in G. C. His request

you will call this Ships part attitude to the in the admission to the officer of the facilities offered to slave trade at Dutch Settlement at St Lucia, the result is that the property of admission some representation to Dutch Govt on this subject. Extract part of Capt Webb His Artic 1-11-31:

"There are no slaves exported from any part of G. C. to the windward of Acra: but at St Lucia the slave ships are supplied with canoes & canoe men to take off their slaves from the leeward coast, for which they pay at St Lucia heavy duties & obstructions / Mr Polunston to Sir Charles Ba in F. O. 20/4/32.

lands above instruct him to speak to H M of both: them the case him to the various reports which have been made since Treaty of 1813 / 18 will these reports not be well take the pleasure of the Sir Geo Shel to the course of orders which may prevent the full execution of the policy wh: it has been equally the desire of Holland and of the Brit to see fulfilled in its

13 Dec 1832. Copies of the Royal Decree of 1 Dec 1832 in 69: - which grants

Autismen

reimbursement of 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

[12 Dec 1832]

12 Dec 1832. Copies of the Royal Decree of 1 Dec 1832 in 69: - which grants

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

of age

with 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

on persons

person to be paid for 1/2 of the 19. Nov. 21: 1/2 of the days spent in the: on

Journal 1833. [Van Ingen]

[360].

January 1. - New Year celebration

January 15 Wrote to Brit: President [not.]

January 16. I have ordered Capt. de Klerk, de lauds Bouba
Pattoke & 2 members of ^{us:} Minica ^{to proceed} to
the Coloner of de Wassaw from Eminie [sic] to require
him to come hither & to advise & hem den sebruydelijken oed
van sekerheid & sekerzaamheid aan den Holl: Reg. in handen
van den ^{de} Ulenmoische protesten te doen oeffenen.

Wassaw
Minica

January 21. Recd following from de merchant Jackson & Co
of 19th inst: which I shall answer shortly and return
of de British President. Since de 1st instant my als geen oeffbare
ambassadeur behoudt stact en dier bolere met de aanjelypbeden
van het Brit: Holl: Kernt's wils te doen besp. [in letter
ben I getton welsch deels deeleni met a riss of potuere wylly to
V's br of 15th inst: de weaning off; janswel wily niet door]

February 6. ^(Saturday) Danish 3 Master "Pygmy Rindist" wird

February 7. Danish 7th wird het fluis 5 Lods per u dit
das weaning.

Danish Possors

February 8. De Danish ship left for Socra.

February 17. ^{Sunday} ^{Sauyer} Saenger Master P. Uela wird.

February 10. ^(Sunday) ^{Week} Recd desps ... from last named [21 Decr 1832
to 1/12] In re report of de applint of de new Comand

Jan. of new list van de Holl. Also recd letter from Danish

BALME LIBRARY

[ode]
Decd of
Van Lufen.

Your kind thanking me for hospitality. 2881
March 16. Van Lufen hands ai died turned presence of
Presd CCh of the CCh.

March 18. ²⁹ President Swartz summoned from Austin

March 27. Today the officials met to elect a Commander ai
let as the voting about Van Lufen was lost for a
majority was equal it has been considered using to remove per
sonal member to provide an unequal no. of votes perhaps Van
C H Swartz was unable to attend so that a decision
can be taken & whichever he chooses to be proclaimed Commander
or not

March 28. The Council has not yet decided who shall be appointed
at the 2 sittings held.

In Swartz
electd
Commander ai
majority of votes

March 29. The Council having again met it was decided by
a majority of votes to proclaim me [i.e. In Swartz]
as Commander. which was done at 2 pm. a oath of allegiance
taken. In the event of a tie in the election of a Commander

The Presd election (Swartz ai In Swartz)

[For meetings of the Council vide 804. The ^{prob} reason why
Swartz was a CCh Officer was not elected was because of the
^{shortage in} depletion of the lists of the members of the CCh. In Swartz
wrote to Council requesting a number of things be applied so that he could
work better substantial applicants of President & he stating that he did not
personally vote for the lists his estimate of the lists as he had not
taken them over personally.]

March 30. Berth No 2. 1/ Order to wait to be mustered
applicant of Resident 10.05. An request to Council of 28th inst

2/ Order to draw salary as Resident from 29 March of 1861 from under
Military Surveillance till order of order of 4/ to reside in room
above de Stie 5/ Military Command ^{dayed} responsible for the guarding of Prison's
person: Berth No 1. 1/ Division applied finally asking Director
re re vice Prison.

April 1. ^(Tuesday) Voltaire event came in with de tollé. A message had come
from de Houla Colocier Quessie Entone from de Thron

Pelia with enough for a Colocier of Exposito Exposito named
Eddy. ^{made de Goto Child} with Vermeteld had enough penownde goldmine to
Vermeteld ^{de's story} the ship de people working there any more. He sd
message stated that his master was quite in a position to return
force with force. but only respect for de Holl: laws had restrained
him. That his request was to get a message from de Chief Conde
to ask de so Colocier Eddy de reasons which had compelled
him to such ^{de's story} want de justice of this
I have sent a message ^{de's story} to leave Eddy's orders.

April 4. The message to de Houla Col: Eddy left today.

de Vain applied for a Magistrate vice Magistrate
J. P. Monte resumed duty in office.

April 12. Brazil: ship arrived coming across ocean.

April 13. A palmer from Manuree. Manuree Thron is divided
into 3 Quarters. The first & 2nd being stowper than the

Pttanta

Pelia

Exposito

Manuree

sed. the complot was here de 3rd. He reported that he had been
summoned by the King of CCh. he refused to go, because altho
Kewsee is Exeter, it is a Holland Port, without knowing the reasons
for de summons. as he was not a subject of the King of CCh. this was
refused the command at home. The King of CCh then looked
de 2 or 3 Qrs to seize & detain him. which they not only did
but plundered & burnt the entire Qr. He escaped stow here
to make his complot. Sent some slave with staff to call de
deans of de 2 Qrs here.

April 15. Messrs returned from Kewsee and report that de officers
of de 2 Qrs refused to come to Elmoria. Being well
aware of their guilt they gave as reason that they were ready ^{to come}
for any or matter, but not this one. ^{to} ^{be} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{house}
As I am daily expecting de President here I shall ask his help
to get de deans in my hands in some way or another.

April 16. I omitted to write last Friday that de King, Messrs
informed me of de folls where handkerchiefs. de
Commanys a stranger a girl who had gone into de bush were
missing. They were ^{both} subsequently found well murdered the
body being severed from body. The Commanys look is regarded
as very unsafe as de English shall: Commanys opinion of de
is better or no friendship between de 2 places. The perpetrator
of this outrage not being known, de general feeling is that
de murder was done by an English Commanys each is not

Elmoria &
Commanys
murder case

on its ground on in stable after de woorkid te Houwen, to
descrive the murderer.

April 17. President of CCh rōi pūttā arid - good understanding
established.

April 18. Inquired each arid Polawen with President who left
CCh at 5 o'clock - Solutes.

April 19. Native point came in over various Polawen. They were
wiped up and settlement of the long pending Apau Polawen.

April 21. Long entry in manuscript of Ant J. P. Bartels. He was carried
to St Jozo, refusing to walk.

April 22. The native point came in re the murder of Commenda.

The Commenda thing had sent some Perseputos to English
Community to call the people together to hear the murderer accd to
custom: the English Community unless refused to be present, or because
that the matter did not concern them. The Polawen of the Commenda
~~... of the Commenda ...~~ [sic] would not let them pass, but
forced them to remain till he had drunk ~~drunk~~ betich to show that
he was not the murderer. The Perseputos voorgaven that they were
not sent for this, but they only had orders to call the English people together
but not to talk to him personally, drink betich. They soon observed that they
were not off the Community coming with knives to prevent them
leaving. As it is of the Polawen impudence to keep the woods soft as far
possible. I shall write to the President to compel the English
Community to be present at the funeral of the murderer, or

to pursue the right to compel them to be sworn into the matter
April 23. ... told by some President of C.C. in the English papers

produced during 18th visit here: - CCC 22 Apr '32
My dear Sir / ... I have just recd intelligence from
Commodore that the Ethiopia gangs people (of course without
your knowledge) sent on Sat. last, wireless to Brit. Commodore
"ordering the people of that place to find out & produce the
murderer of two persons on British territory, threatening
if this is not done to invade upon Commodore in
a body & destroy it. If the murderer is proven to really
be a Commodore man. It will be inevitable to apprehend & punish
him, but I don't need not point out to you the just impetuosity
of the Ethiopia gangs people sending such a message as the chief
object was that you will take proper notice of it accordingly
to inform people deny all knowledge of the murders.
182 / For Swale. Palmer and the Two Woolman.

April 24. ... today the great Vaandrijs of the seven G's died.

April 25. ... today Calveer returned
today Calveer will do same Calveer who made
his complaint here; the other named Edoy refused to come.

April 26. ... the English Commodore, was sent home & the
President but they are certified incompetent
that their number. I will refer to comply with the native
custom I have written to the President re the thing over.

9th Vaandrijs
Emir, Swale

Ahanta

Commodore

[1902]

[710]

Lucien La Selve
CC 15 June 1833. -

... one of my sisters was present when de Humay
went to the court, then went to the Cour des
which was received, what I signed in my last letter.

knowing I was sent up a petition for commandement
change of residence, (deposition et autre investigation) &
my dark papers to be arrested. They are of great value

Black's list of the, Dorn, and like documents
if the number can be found out. I am as usual
... as my former friends have in place.]

May 3 (Friday). Because some cases in the Spanish possession
we do not see as soon as possible. They also asked me
to send to the Duke of Berwick as the two who are spoken of in the letter of the 2nd

the published. That the water commandement et commandement
of the same in the residence [no] at the end of the
the English commandement in the residence in the
in the first case force of the residence in the

May 6. The water is water of the King of the residence & the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence
in the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

May 10. I signed the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

Lucien La Selve

May 10. I signed the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

of the residence of the residence of the residence
of the residence of the residence of the residence

Calcutta

June

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

of the residence

1883

Colonel
Lt. Comdr

Admission of two C. & G. laws.

- May 11. Meeting of Council, at 9 am. Draft our Grant the staff being handed to me by Mr. Swaine who also as Asst. Comdr was offered to the Commander by the Council.
- May 12. Wrote two C. & G. Draft Grant of us, assumption of Post.
- May 13. Recd reply from two C. & G.
- May 14. ... The King with his clerks being assembled in the parlour hall. They decided that no papers need be put before me before I had complied with old custom
- I gave orders to Mr. W. H. W. W. to issue the orders the same way as at the time of Lt. Col. Pedman — ...
- May 15. Mr. Comdr reported. Proctor had left the Castle. See patent of the law.
- May 16. Recd report that Proctor was seen in road Colt May evening. Sent two men to find him. Mr. Comdr of the Post and report to two C. & G. to find him.
- May 17. At 5 am Mr. Comdr returned which has been able to what bring in Proctor who had taken across to Proctor: but he had sent the two men to find him.
- May 20. Asst 2nd Asst vs Post applied to Council of Trade: Mr Sawyer will be charged with keeping the proper register of proceeds to be used of proceeds by me.

① Assistant:
to record of
his official
or work.

at 6.30 Green who was looking at ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Chapel~~ in Sgt Roberts
9 soldiers. Recd letter from Gen of Cct updating status of our ^{own}.

[Wheeler to Davis ^{CCC} 14 May ... "The people of Cct. have
complained to me that the Chama people will not allow their
cannons to land there, nor suffer their wharves come; - now since
the country has been pacified it has been a general rule that
troops shall be perfectly free in all parts. May I request of E. to inquire
into the matter; perhaps giving us an order to our Wahen to be
the shortest way of proceeding. Such conduct on the part of the Chama
is impolitic & demonstrates a breeding spirit of enmity & shedding
of arms to retaliation on the part of the Sauvies.

[671]
Davis ltr
to Cct (a
1833 acc
with in word]
Chama

Wheeler to Davis CCC. 15 May. In a P. / I have just
recd yr Oxy's letter of this date, & was to have happen to
afford an answer for weeps when they are ready to start -
Atlantic weeps will be in Cct today perhaps it will be
better for your weeps to accompany them on their return
to Comessie - they will leave this in a few days. If E. is
of this opinion I will make the necessary arrangements by sending a
soldier to Uluvia the day previous to the Atlantic weeps
leaving this so that the whole may meet at Yankoussie
If immediate despatch be requested I shall send off a soldier
to Uluvia immediately on recing an answer with/ [law or Yoolwalan]

[no mention
of this in
Journal]

to H2 / Law Davis / or etc.

[641]

[M. Gilman to Laws. CCC. 21 May 1893.]

M.D.S. / I had Nelson & day evening to see Y.E.'s two lots of the
 20th inst. [note]. / With regard to the Communal People, whom
 I sent to Khuvia, to assist in the investigation of a murder lately
 committed in Communal. I did not certainly intend that they should be
 considered as Prisoners, & I am not surprised that they should attempt to
 escape - I sent them to give every assistance towards the proposed investigation
 which was to take place before John Swaine, & I shall send for any one whose
 presence may be considered necessary - but surely unless some charge be
 made & proved against them, they must not be looked on as Prisoners -
 If Y.E. were good enough to send me the names of the people
 whose presence is considered requisite I shall ^{order} ~~arrange~~ ^{direct} ~~send~~ immediately.
 With respect to the Chama affair, Y.E. mentions that the parties are
 as I have written in so much as that the parties to Wassah and
 Chama are stopped: but you do not say that you have taken or intend
 to take any measures to put a stop to and that so much against the will
 of the parties, & against the great spirit & understanding entered into
 between you both myself. If the parties can be stopped as a part
 of the country, they can of course, be stopped by any petty Chief who
 chooses in any part. May I request Y.E. to acquaint me with your
 intentions with regard to this very important matter as I understand
 it most important ^{principle} ~~principle~~. I am or Geo. Woodman

[H2 / For Laws / re re.]

Communal

Chama

May 24. The line with the wpt starts running, since the forests have been cleared.

May 25. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 26. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 27. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 28. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 29. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 30. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

May 31. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 1. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 2. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 3. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 4. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 5. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 6. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 7. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 8. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 9. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 10. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 11. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 12. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 13. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

June 14. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus. The Pan's contract made by Christian Burgerhaus.

- Art 15. the same as Poolman.
- [Art 16] is omitted in both copies in 1714. but which read
"15 ... 14." [The original signed Contract is not on record]
- Art 17. the same as Poolman.
- Art 18. the same as Poolman. but after the words "visschers Gron
referintende 3/4" add: "NB. Het schieten by
dat referintende op de boorte van de Hatten plaats":
[de article then proceeds: "ook zal dat plein ..."]
- Art 19. the same as Poolman.
- Art 20. the same as Oldenburg § 17. but ends with the words
"in wolfe Art 25".
- Art 21. the same as Poolman
- Art 22. " " " "
- Art 23. " " " " except here it is "6 flesschen"
- Art 24. " " " "
- Art 25. " " " "
- Art 26. " " " "
- Art 27. " " " "
- Art 28. " " " "
- Art 29. the same as 29 of last document ⁹ namely the words
"of by te knussen"
- Art 30. the same as Poolman.
- Art 31. " " " "

Oct 32 The same as Polkian

Dome. written thus Old Castle St George d'Almeida

24th May 1633.

[The copy on the file notes only the signature of dans; +
Barred the hijepuler know of the chiefs re omitted.]

May 29. - The Matelaar Quares Antona had me informed
from Avera that a coline had stolen 100 oz gold +
had probably gone to Wandaard coast: asking for a stick to be
sent w/ Bonsoe -

Antona

May 30 In born born CCh. - "Oct 30 May 1633."

dan's

In furtherance of the arrangements which I had made with
Mr Swarte I was sent a soldier to accompany the messrs to Antonic
I have given him orders to wait at San Comassie until joined by the
messrs who will bear this ^{arrangement} ~~arrangement~~ should the latter arrive
there first they will wait until the soldiers and the messrs
come up. - a claim of man against Lucshie Gadooffoo of
Amfemie

messrs

to Antonic

May 31. The Spain ^{question} ~~question~~ dealt with in Council, and
resolution was to be Verordelen both Q's in dearts
of de Process & especially of of 400 - Meeting of Council -

Spain.

laus: Swarte as Dir vice Presdt: I Sanos: Vander Poll -

[515]

The Prescol laid on the table the pps in de uier of Quares Antona
concerning man of Span charged with the murder of Wetke
Arceuri. ... Quares Antona deed not fully of premeditated murder.

as having acted honor of his order: he received set fee
 a de two per quarters and hundred parts of pines & 4000 (10 of gold)
 together finally of 10 of gold. and of paying both. —

message to
Asbancie

At 3 o'clock recd the thing of Asbancie ambassador of the
 messengers who passed to Asbancie tomorrow. The Commander gave
 them choicey wishes & jewelry many a gilded silver beffer
 before to the Saai.

June 3

June 3

June 3. Monday. Hal School orderings seen Asbancie
 & women.

June 5. Informed King & laws of decision of Council
 sent to the King of Spain to inform him

Asbancie recd that Capt van Es who representing the Asbancie
 embassy, deeplyt beschouwen is substat my Verzoeth
 by a message from the King of Spain Doncrouns to send
 another in his place. Sent Capt Langt went to replace him

Asbancie [?]

[641]

[Michigan to laws. CCC. 6 June 1633. — Act's
 recd of laws of day — ... If it will permit me
 to use your name, I have no doubt of being able to

Asbancie

bring the Breco Breco Colovers to Linnia by means
 of a simple message I shall send again to the Commanders
 to order their attendance at Linnia. Several of the
 persons mentioned in your former letter were at Linnia when
 I was there, but must I suppose have gone away without
 having been seen by you. They seem a good deal alarmed

[642]

on acct of the imp^t of these first sent up. Just deeper beg the
day may be held (at least to have the same) - I shall assure done
like ordered down of YEs' protection" - [PS] ... the
Commodore I have directed to be at Clunia on Tuesday when I
trust the investigation will be entered into completely...

June 11. ... The long expected English Commanys came today by ship
with the Hon^r elders at I was on the spot Commanys
to have present when I outwards at the rolling out of the murder at
names, but not a single one of those asked for, had come.
These who had come were of no influence. Wrote immediately
immediately about this wth respect to our CCh & demanded the
presence of the reply of recd.

June 14. Recd a letter from President of CCh. informing me
that the Elders of English Commanys wd arrive
this afternoon for the enquiry into the robbery pending matter.
[In this letter of 13th inst. he has written "May I again remind
Y.E. that I place these people under your protection, as I well know
what all blocks are capable of when excited - If the murderers
or murderers are proved to belong to British Commanys I pledge
myself to see them fully punished"

June 15 The King with the elders came on with the King
of English Commanys, some of his Officers
informing me of their intention Commanys with the carrying
round of the bodies to make a ^{canvass} commencement around of the bodies
of the bodies

[671]

Had 4 falls run issued to King & his following

June 16. [Under this date is written the following long
copy
copy memo]. :-

Native enquiry *into murder* *at English* *Company* *with village* *Dorival*

Met with viewing of the murderers of 2 Sumatra sisters named Igoua
Alhuna & Althurewa Summan, who dec. was 2 years per, murdered
by the English from Bossari de 10 April 1833, in a village with
his lands undergoeth a native belief & the ceremonies &
fetiches. Des Ursus at 2.10 I proceeded (via an order
received) with Interpreter F. Bartelung & Sergeant to the place where
the enquiry accord to custom was to be place. (This is a well-frequented
^{plain} ^{distance} ^{to} ^{the} ^{left} ^{side} ^{of} ^{the} ^{Kathaywa} ^{Berg,} a
quarter of an hour from Alhuna town). Having come there I
discovered that the two troops of Calveers & natives, stands
partly were, almost returning van English & part of
them bringing their boat or stool. Alles was tamelyk ^{stil} ^{af},
afschem tusschen beide de refer trouwen zich roerden. Tegen
1/2 11 o'clock men's Swale, Van de Poll. Vloessen over on
pauze fongt een and hie. Just long arrived was the
Gen of Alhuna besides the King & Calveers & natives of English
Company of de Vloete in a drie hock gerangschikt
Mittegenstaande dat zij niet allowed linke King of Alhuna to go
buitende de ^{grenzen} ^{van} ^{de} ^{plaats} ^{om} ^{te} ^{gaan} ^{om} ^{te} ^{zien} ^{de} ^{land} ^{en} ^{voor} ^{bij} ^{de} ^{veer}
reeds, but must stay there like an eye witness for afar.
The bodies were then placed on the Vloete in two Boeken.

moord te verkleenen. Aindelyk deden de droefers een stap
 voorewaerts which volpens boemhien gelouf te keunen gaf,
 dat des d body was omwre ziels drocht bereeg. The body being
 asked by the Father, if it wuld show who had done the murder
 or shew about it, de bearers thereupon went ^{ran} and the body
 3 times against de said paal which beteekende ja: nijsval
 van neen schudde het licht, en er niet op thumende ant:
 worden it stocht onbeweeg licht stiee. Het drie maal slinten
 against de sd paal was thus a voldoende bewijs om int te leggen
 who had ~~do~~ committed de murder, ~~the~~ & where. The bearers
 the body were continually bespined with driest & lostwoick
 and white sand. After this ceremony with de body had ended
 quisen zij, die het licht moeten onderchopen over, tot de
^{op hoemen} ~~afnemende~~ ^{der} ~~afnemende~~ ^{der} plaatsen where the murder had happened.

Antwarda, Holl Communie, Aupemie, 9^e Communie, ^{is used}
 Annonie, bewrens alle Holl: thons were bedauht,
 Proceeding to English thons were Eng: Communie, on de woek
 bedauht, doch het English Communie's best people wurde
 onder droefers opproepen zijnde, werd het zelve beschuldigd
 daardien de droefers met het licht tegen de paal aan liepen.
 How de ceremony proceeded to de question in which thron
 of de sd English people was guilty of the body had bedauht
 sowe, it came finally with English thron called Bossari
 Daarna werd de Calover, or overste of dat thron by name

[212]

Thom Buine voorgebracht, He had been sent ^{by} the President of Cal
to ~~verken~~ verkenen his help in de onderzoek der morderen, but
as precautionari, had been kept in de Fort by de Commandr a. t. of Buine,
on radium de natuurs been, aanzien hij de eerste van genoemd
Thom Bossari was zonder uitvrouwen spulops tot doodloft
dodelykheden versaan. The sa Colocor vroeg ^{voet} wet eigenaardige
refer bezweeringin, aan het lijk op hem te storten ^{oo} pushen indien hij of
zijn broeder daarvan bewust of schuldig waren: het welk
ploot bod, aanzien hetzelve na veela bevestiging in drie
maal ^{malen} op hem storten & daardoor by de voge vaders vast
staend dat they were both guilty. The body was ^{arrived} by de
mother of father bodanthe for the reply, At once the Quarters
Cepin of de lino accused to kill them, but was prevented by
de officials from de Fort & some krijgsburgers, amid de cry
of de assembled crowd of Amjann (Bledzijsjer) Dedifoe
(morderen) they were brought into de Castle, oflood in custody
for their expiring. With which I conclude this report, after having
aangetekend ^{noted down} eenige ^{confess} confessly confessly so (as a finale
(S) (Ruble.

[Report by Niel: Commandr Woosten.]

[515]

Daar de inword of English Commanry voorgevallen,
den 16 June 1833 door de Buina o Commanry velders,
according to notie's instoun, by means of 2 Verreerde bythen
onderzoek zonde worden wie de dader was, we assembled

et de l'innie et sur Banks' u over to/o together to the place
 where the two bodies would disagree the order. . . . The
 place was on the salt plain ^{the salt plain} beyond de leers u dambt, on the
 left side of the Hottentottery Hottentottery. The thing ons voor =
 in jeppaan zijde troffen wij dezelve weder aan voor de
 kintje bepaald in de faule war of 1828, asking why
 the thing dezelve niet mocht passeren, they replied
 that that was the custom, as also was to pass the bridge over
 the river. Coming to the salt plain I found the two bodies
 already there surrounded by the police part of the Thumina
 Quarters, each for separate, they were only waiting for the
 English Commanys amongst whom it was thought the
 murderer wd be found. They also ar'd at last, asking
 for the 3 Commanys noties who at the first complaint had
 been put in bechens by the Commander, none of any set fee.
 [? Basman's] thing Presumptie getting these men nam hem in bewaerens
 tot alles present was, & liet hem toen in de kintje bechens,
 after which the inquiry began. Two independent people were
 ready to carry the body but was de ^{arranged} Q's asked for two other
 impartial ^{over} part who were not acquainted either with the one or other
 of the ^{victims} murdered. ^{was} Swarte asked the Commander to send two
 of the confined debtors confined in the fort, . . . The Comman-
 der opening, the Inspector or kintje, came to the salt plain with two
 beavers. A great dispute was arise between No 1 of the 10

Q^{ue} the Comenans because de letter began to ring let everything
was soon cutted. Refuse the bodies were taken up, soch Q^{ue} first wode
felich & during into found a little drink a ket slaan op de
Q^{ue} drums. The body of the ¹⁷⁸² young girl was now placed on the
heads of the two notaries, & a pool stand up in de middle of the
kettle, wa enige slofen op 2 stoffjes, waarna a uclive near
de pool bep under which was a bottle of rum stood. sloeg met
zijn sobel in dezelve op de vlesch stuk, draught a little of the rum
after wa lod wode some loops round the body, de letter
of de two murdered children de younger called Aqua Opium,
the elder Lidia Elvin, who was frequent when murdered,
rocked them to do their best. ^{calpnie} to find the dodder, he likewise
called on his murdered children & also Jan Compan
asking the same, Bouwter being also there. A little drink
was sprinkled over the body after which het in beweging kwam
& other time arounds recht op de pool ^{aanstoot} aansloot, ^{over, want} stook & twee
spanish in a repeated wil twee talkens met het licht talkens
de menigte met hetzelfde rond lofende ^{with de washing}
of all kinds bewegingen op de heads of de Coenere often went
some paces from the pool stil staan, de felich first asked
it if it had wally been murdered yes or no, het licht gaf met
tegen de pool aan te loopen, talken van ja: after standung
in some wate twee stiek het weder tot dreemaal toe tegen
de pool waarop weder onderscheiden sprongen volgden,

Vanu's questions were put before the 4 members of Council the thing
was settled it is apparent they are not guilty of the murder they
can be thought to be Volodize's betrayers. Case adj'd till Friday
Write President C.C.

June 20. Swate relieved of his duties as Mr. Cashier. Local
obey. Sumner's applied to 2 first office, Va. Poll
with one [Mackay to laws. CCC 19 June 1833. - Act's
Laws Cr. of 18th - "I shall be most happy if by any means Commande
de Partie's guilty of the murder of the two women can be found out: murder
but Volodize protest against any opinion as to a person's ^{guilt or} innocence
being founded on the absurd test resorted to by the natives. Let the
guilt of the persons would be proved by satisfactory evidence, or
as in all cases of murder I shall punish the crime with death: let
surely not merely because the British says that they are guilty -
whether I am sure with of 2 Oct upon such proof. / I shall move
of 2 weeks in, send a person to America on Friday before the evidence
adduced against the persons suspected: showing board his report
communicate full on the subject with you. I am well surprised that
the man should attempt suicide, whether innocent or guilty, as to others
not when once condemned by the British his life was in danger
even if at large."

June 21. King of America and English, Commanary, and their laws
assembled in the Hall with two Topps and English
Interpreter of C.C. both the accused charged with murder were

24. 184.

questioned but under no ^{confession} circumstances, I presumed to say that the
de laun persons being English subjects would be able to do business
to be proceeded with there

June 22. Ch. Gann de 2ccans were conveyed to C.C. & an
Eng. & Volt detachment.

June 26. Letter from Gov of C.C. ^{with Dutch subject} dated 25 June - re
Comwants man, ^{prayed} of ^{Shinnis}, who saying
this is debt. No clear protest against Shinnis within the
de potaver with Comwants for which they had ^{or} 1000 st
C.C. in 1830. In P.S. No clear states that he is endeavoring to
collect evidence against the presumed murderers.

Comwants

July 19. ^{Saturday} Comander & Mil: Comant went to C.C.

July 20. This morning de Military Comendant with
escort departed for Wassaw to accompany de
Holl: flag to de King.

[280]

[Quint order. 18 July 1833 No 18: - "The 1st Lt
Comander of the Establishments to H. P. having taken into
consideration ^{application} of the King of Wassaw, is able to
enlarge a Holl: flag & stick was so as thereby witness this
neighborhood that by rich als onderperschik subject of the
Dutch Govt content, a ter bebranderig of the good understanding
& ten Voordele der Hoop handels willende aanwendeu,
alles wach being Comander. moeflyst is, has decided to comply
with this request. The Military Comendant is therefore ordered

Wassaw

Mil: Comant's

assassin to

Ik heb dierbinnen den Nijl: Commandant eenge + 2 soldaats
naar Vorruende King of Wessaw te zenden, ten einde
hem de gemaakte Koll: flag, slikt beuekens de aan hem
Commandant toeter trouwe presenter in persoon te overhandigen,
further to say witte King of Wessaw dat as he appears
prijs te stellen in order to be achieved + geerd as Koll subject,
de Lt Col: Comdr also on his side expects alles in t werke
te stellen in prauste trade in Ilumia in geen otheep oen
de pacts thro Wessaw country sodat everyone can carry
on inde with the Lt Colde undisturbed. He the Lt Comdr
promising the King of Wessaw all help + support, waarp
subject of de Koll Govt Kan of mag aanspraak
maken. - Vyberper 9 Kuydevoer opted teherpeler to
Kerisim.]

[By Perint of 24 June 1833 No 13. Resident
Swaite opted to
Prin. + following istans of 28th June no 15
issued to him: -

1/ De airt to submit a few report on state of port or road
in relation.

2/ Nahres to be sent to the Lt

3/ To maintain good understanding with his neighbors,
settling all disputes in a w. weter of country; important ones
being referred to Lt Colde.

4/ To behave humanely to those under his orders, etc. etc.

[380].

Prin
relations for
resident
Swaine

5/ To free trade keeping in mind that each part
Netherlands was trade freely undisturbed; not to
allow or nations to trade on each in [Holl: places,

6/ To be responsible for good maintenance of port.

7/ Not to leave his port without permission of Commandr.]

English
Commandr

Sunday
July 21. Lucia again held for first time, by Va. Poll

July 26. King orders asked if the matter of the ~~murder~~
murder of the 2 women had not yet been settled:
on this occasion they appear to be prepared to settle ^{redeem} ~~the~~ ~~matter~~.
He replied that it was in the hands of the English Gov: that I did
write to him again...

Danish portions

August 1. Thursday. Recd letter from the King of Prussia [24 July]
reporting death of Gar dieud on 21st inst. Also to report
a command of Danish Majesty's portions had devolved on him.
The King of Wessau. The Military Command returned from
his mission to Wessau. The King of Wessau did not
accept the flag, as I have in a broader report written
to Y. [Days from days for 1833-1834 are not on record
1833 - 1834 - 1835 is from March 1835].

English
Commandr

August 6. Letter from English Gov of C.C. H.E. Bettingd over
min als ikk de beschuldigen in de moord van de
2 Urcinia sisters te hunnen condemnation, aan febrak van
getuigen sprees a satisfctien in ^{manier} ~~manier~~ ~~de~~ ~~plu~~ ~~was~~.
Wadeau to laus. CCC 6 Augh 1833. [Dumell (n 14 days)]

Wossaw

immediate steps towards the Commercial Polaver to a settlement -
with regard to his mission with the Wossaw Chief your explanation
is quite satisfactory: Indeed so far as I am concerned it was
unnecessary, as I never gave the slightest credit to the statements
made to me on the subject. ...]

messengers
for Ashantee

August 14. Towards evening the thing reported to me that the
Ashantee embassy was back, bringing with it 2 slaves
of the King's son & 200 Ashantee powder who came to trade
I told him I would see these tomorrow & so on.

[180]

August 15. The embassy of the King of Ashantee on foot guard
of Ashantees came into the palace Hall.

I had arranged everything so as to receive them in an impressive manner,
& the whole performed a really beautiful and solemn festival. The Ashantees
welcomed me in the name of his master who was very pleased that
a vessel by the Hollanders had now come out, & wished that I might
make him & his people. He declared however that his real message
must be told me in secret. I therefore went into another room
with him, the King, Messrs. Simon & Mr. Pohl and the Interpreter
Bartelzig. There he ^{delivered to} ~~gave~~ me the message ~~of~~ as it is in substance
repeated in my confidential letter dated 15 Augt 18 ^{see 2}

[no. 1.]

The King of Ashantee has his entire deel vlijens voor my
bij gewoerd which wellicht overdueren, but my van zijne
goede gezondheid ontbrent ugeu persoon verzekerd, & my
eenig goud in het verschuldigd ^{in fuline} ^{predicaat} voorsfeld

9ave the Ambassadors some flocks of turkie, & sheep & fawns as present
August 16. Ch. Nam the ambassador from Antantee the King of
Ethiopia came in with his following. By his request
that my uncle should give silver & gold gallon under seal but
declared they had only 16 oz of gold with them, & as I did not wish
to sell the gold & silver with good price, it was decided that
the ambassadors should go back & fetch sufficient gold.

August 19. Since the King of Antantee 12 months has paid
verschuldigd is I have decided to pay it, now half & the
or half when the vessel returns, the payment to be in rum as we
have sufficient in store but very few rumm. The vessel was
very satisfied because of the difficulty of transport.

August 20. Messrs and from Barbados requesting me in the name
of their King to settle a powder between him &
Cobocor Coffi Mansah, en de vanden de L'air van C.C. Thus
with some merchandise near Meru was been some cost
of the drogen. However on account he has been on the
Hortie van zo danje expedite te besparen, but to be anti-
gean dat so vanje & letter for de English L'air wade pegenen.

[w.o.] At 3 o'clock the first Stam Antean: Tobacco distributed
to women.

August 21. King with 2 Senpantes & Antantee Ambassadors
having come in, I gave the last named my message
for the King of Antantee, as is contained in my confidential
dons message
to King of
Antantee
Min. Kol.

letter which was received on 1st October or earlier. I gave
 Auguste Arnthaus a list for the King 2000 letters, beer,
 2 halves pears. 12 bottles brandy, a change silver medal
 around on one side and the medals of the other medals
 of our King, provided, on the other side the arms of Prussia
 which was very fine. I was very happy and satisfied of our
 little of the Prince Princess of Prussia. ... the Ambassador
 very late way by day yesterday and was very happy
 on the beautiful day and calm water. Boats ^{with the King} also were on the
 our very happy day ^{of the King} Boats ^{concord} provided was for
 myself. I was very happy and satisfied. I was very happy and
 at last on 21. Boats ^{with the King} also were on the
 at last on 21. Boats ^{with the King} also were on the

London

St. Conway

(1874)

cause how long before I thank me, the King of St. Conway and
 his opportunity, which for the King's promise, I was very
 good. I think, however, anything that this or the other, must first be
 explained into

August 25. The following were the first...

each of the 2000 letters were...
 of your list a...
 King for the...

2000 letters...

August 27. I was very happy and satisfied...

Q^{rs}. sent message to Apau King threaten him with death: Soldiers
& Coast Artillery.

Apau

August 30. Recd a message from Becodee re soldier bringing report

Wassau

+ Becodee

on 29th inst. that de Wassau had made an incursion of our territory
on 29th inst. but that they had been driven back leaving 2 dead
behind. The 2 we sent were their heads as present. On our side one
native was wounded. The soldiers stayed in de fort according to the
orders given by me, they being too weak to undertake a vital
Adjutant de Vries left for Becodee & Thama with a reinforcement
of 2 soldiers with remain there till P. Bartels can relieve him.

September 2 Monday Recd letter fr Capt de Vries [Vis 513]

to which replied [no.]

September 5. King of Shumia informed us he had learnt that

that de Wassau would attack Becodee tomorrow
& also would ^{post} station a part of their troops between Commansij
& Thama to cut off our communication. Ordered him to have

^{armed} 20 men from each Q^{rs} ready to hand, as I understood, if de Wassau
encamped near Commansij, to go & attack them. He showed
himself ready & able (for really his nature is very brave). He
was however against my going, stating that unjustly de Wassau
de qu'on est here than there. I also told the King that if he went
with his men, that if they had to march out they must take no rest
against my back Commansij. My stock on my floor in, that this would not
happen. Sent a letter to him on 1st & 2nd about our things & arms. [no.]

Min. Col.

September 6 Accra to Ben Gaur a. i. C. C. :-
James Swamy to dans C. C. 6 Sept '33 [trovahan at Accra]

[671]

My dear Sir / I have read yours of 7 days date, relative with the
again before me. James Swamy to dans 6 Sept '33 [Uccban at Accra].

polawer between the Succo-dee people & as you have been informed
the Wassaus, but I shd think more properly as inquired to a chief
named Amoo his people. But if the facts are as I have just heard
stated to me so far from be or his people having been the aggressors
it has been owest wanton outrage on the part of the Succo-dees
both Dutch & English / It has been told me that Amoo having
some polawer to talk with the people of a town belonging to Succo-dee
sent a messenger with a fidd sword & 3 companions before it if possible
ought to a settlement. They were without arms. An alarm outcry being
raised for which we promptly started, that the Wassaus were coming
to attack them, the Succo-dees were in the most quiet & sober state, it
being their custom day, armed themselves & rallied back to resist the
supposed attack. This was about 9 o'clock in the evening. They
seized three out of the 4 messengers of Amoo, the other escaped. Of the 3
thus seized they immediately decapitated one, and when he had a Dutch
soldier was seen returning. Another was for a time safe with the Collector
of English Succo-dee, until 2 of the soldiers of the India Castle brought
a message from the Dutch that as one had been killed by them, another must be
killed by the English Succo-dees. In consequence of this the war was lost

not understood in cold blood, the soldiers instead of interfering to prevent so
monstrous a crime standing by as spectators. The whole was concluded
before breakfast. The or man named Gaudin is still a prisoner. Almost doubt
you will take some measures to secure his safety, either by sending him here or
getting him under your own immediate protection. / Almost doubt can be
true it changes the state of affairs altogether instead of de Succedens waiting for
orders they ought to be severely punished. / In consequence I send or requested
a messenger to Comenda to caution them against interfering. I have to hope Comenda
that should you conceive it very to send any detachment of Ethnics for the
purpose you mention you will take such measures as will prevent their
making use of the opportunity to harass the Comendados. Relative to their
polaver I have not yet rec'd a satisfactory reply, have been obliged
to send another messenger who has not yet returned....

September 12
August 14th
September 9

replied to above letter de Polaver [nor]
Letter rec'd from Cq Bar Cct. Swamy to day. CC. 1 Sept 1833

Ami Kol.

— Her informant now says that de Ethnics soldiers may have
gone for purpose of interfering — "I should hope that de Polaver still rests
between the Succedens & Mucos alone, that de rest of the Wossams are
who yet implicated that de Succedens may not form an apprehension which
is in de panel who are not yet concerned. / Almost for some time past
has no doubt been a "monstrous sight" until he returns this duty here
no polaver of his can be brought forward; let us my post I thought it well
right to inform you of what had been stated to me, under these circumstances
I can find I cannot take upon myself to go further in de business than

Wossams

Ami

would enter w/ a slave done. In Maclean will I hope soon return
for Africa, when it can be fully investigated ...

Your Excellency will compare the letter with the former, clearly
perceive what a wandering they were with regard to the first detained.

September 12. Ant. Daniels left for Chama to take command of that
place & return etc.

Arbantie
vengeance

September 20 King's soldiers came in with sword bearer from
King of Arbantie. The letters were of the kind since

① The Chamos
reclaim
was from
CC in 12 of
sold from the
English
Commander,
his letter
being an old
palaver
of the year
1824. I
wrote Baron
[...]
[...]

the last war of Arbantie slaves ^{had been} were here, so far had not been able
to return they had been to fetch them back as the policy is now
to regard as open, as these slaves had committed no offence ^{so} no trial
and will not befall them. I speed with in this order they had
with the last messenger on days journey from Comossie.

September 21 — Sent some soldiers to Chama to capture order to give
up a woman & child — "The Chamos ornaments
are the most wretched victims of our justice." V de Poll died

September 23. The Arbantie sword bearer came in with 2
Arbantie slaves. I showed them that none of them
are willing to return to Arbantie ^{if} they feared decapitation:
that these people had been here since 1824 ^{was} so ^{was} regarded as African
citizens. I said to him he could proceed with taking the other slaves
I would send give my decision.

Chama

September 24. The woman & child ^{and} came to Chama & camp.

September 2 Traced the King's messenger the Arbantie sword bearer.

willing

I let the men understand that all that I am willing to give for the
 King's lands and give him the Caribbean slaves for the following reasons:-
 1/ they are not willing 2/ they have all married here & have children 3/
 they are indebted to the men's people 4/ I refused them after a residence
 of 9 years in the men's country & have rights with protection of the South Reg.
 He ^{denied} ^{with} the ^{validity} ^{of} ^{the} ^{rights} ^{of} ^{the} ^{South} ^{Reg.}
 in a letter to his master about it which I promised him. I have
 present of her removal to the men's lands towards.

Caribbean
 Return of
 slaves to
 refused

Sept 28 Recd two messengers from King of Caribbean who were at
 the court and asked to pay me a visit. I am desirous
 to see them. Do this with best care returned to Charra.

[James Swainy to Louis Oct. 11 Sept 33. I have [671].

just had a messenger from Annin the King of Wassaw, saying that he
 has not a day not intend to interfere in the wars between, what he sent
 a message to succour with 3 of Stuarts people whom the succourers attacked,
 killed his men, none of Stuarts; being in fact something similar to
 what I have informed of. He admits that they had a sword
 but carried a musket & 2 muskels. The were part of the party only
 consisting of 4 men. I have been proof to the succourers that they did not
 go with a hostile intention. I have desired him to get the person who
 escaped from whom was correct with way to be had. The names of
 the Wassaw messengers refused here for the murder of Cocumedah, any
 messenger refused are, are endeavouring to procure do three slaves &
 sold to have the polestar settled, but they will take some time &

Wassaw
 mess.

way be doubtful if they can accomplish it, so I will say just
 indifference until the return of our Verbena who will have more
 power to enforce the settlement & do somewhat towards them. I have.

Same to Isaac Dec. 14 Ppt. 33 ... " You are cutting

quite right in not permitting the Cherokees to travel beyond

the Missouri papers. I will see that they do just as you settled."

Question to how often 25 Sept 33 re Missouri

claim claims. Providence.

James Lewis to log's C.C. 25 Sept 1833. — Actuals ^{to us} _{to us}

Is of that date [no. 2.] referring to 2 papers, the one

between the Cherokees & Provincials in 1814, & the other

was Long-term (Peter General) having been away from

Missouri last March here. On August 4 & 5 passed very much

but I have made enquiries from one or several yet anyone that

remembers 2 sets of the papers to how many & to what the

names occurred. I fear if we were to return to our dear land of

old papers we are not to see such to them. I have lost the

first & have beyond which they will not interfere in any manner

but our wife asked about the time of Cherokee settlement. Ch. who

also does papers talk, Cherokee one of the papers which was the

first found against the Missourians, last papers have been given of

last small acts. I was, in this season, that I have some friends which

will include our distinction upon that paper which will only be the

country will have more than one very large. I am a great one

country will have more than one very large. I am a great one

Cherokees

Missouri

Missouri

I trust you will see the reason & good policy of having adopted such a course. It was for similar acts charged against the Americans that was one cause for raising the armistice against them at the time of the late attack on America. It was to the disadvantage of all parties to have anything of the kind discussed... — Thanks for returning ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{papers} ~~papers~~ & child for. Chas.

Same to Same C.C. 24 Sept 1833. From all acc'ts I have been able to learn relative to the Commodore Polawar of 1824. so far from any settlement of the Polawar having been come to by the British King: Paris — that not since then existed such offices as we purchase any settlement of the kind as by the attacks made on the British ports of Chamoh & Secunder & the unprop. correspondence between Earl Spencer & Mr. Lasch was fully shown. I have however despatched a messenger to Commodore Polawar to learn the truth as near as possible, & wait their reply, still holding my opinion of the impolicy of listening to these Polawars evidently caused by the late war, & refraining from mentioning to G. E. many causes of aggression committed by the other party. In my last I did not mean that the restrictions sh'd apply to every debt but only to Polawars similar to that one in question. ^{I however think} ~~however~~ ^{that} ~~that~~, similar as in Europe or at least as in England, sh'd be determined from books than which we claim sh'd be listened to, unless in such cases as we form peculiar ~~cases~~ exceptions. Polawars of 30 or 40 yrs standing wd. frequently be lost found, & who advance can be found or evidence of such a date. Thus way to cases in this case which wd.

with it as a rupture with the world.]

October 4 Friday. Recd. letter from Govr Cth with the following
Apsam report [re: Apsam: vide p 52 just]. He veelde
dyctiens bezwaren die er in zijn van auctoritaal te sende a delictum
 to Apsam nls small probability that we sh^d this time receive the
 costs decided us to reply to it as follows [1004]

October 11. Recd. letter from Govr Cth by his Govr as
English *Comanda* *murder* *committe* *or* *Attaly* *Quier* *die*
 inform^{ing} of a ^{committe} certain ^{or} matter die
 de doder zonde weter of the murder of the two *Elman's* sisters
 It took days more op zoeken ontapeen in de te compareeren.

October 12 The native *Attaly* *Quier* being gecompareerd
 dec^d to the same withing of the matter of which I
 informed the English Govr. again pressed for speedy settlement
 of this matter.

October 13 Adjutant de Ch^e died.

October 21. Today came here the *Whal* *car* of *Loepou* *Iland*
 to ask us to allow him some flat fields I have
 agreed to allow him $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{of} *com* *all* *a* *month* *in* *his* *own* *field*
 & al van *Huances* *wilden* *Verstopen* *Blyven* *hoe* *geer* *bij* *hier*
^{scarcely} *ampely* *wede* *te* *heden* *was* *to* *los* *accepte* *it* *to* *have* *done*
 ordered 2 *canoes* *for* *Sorrit* *for* *him* *which* *are* *entirely* *used* *now*.

October 22 King of *Elman's* *Elmana* *class* *came* *in*, the last
Comanda *came* *over* *the* *Comanda* *polamer*, I recd there
 the English Govr's letter of 4th Oct^r & answerd them that however

justiciary claim is I did not advise them to pursue it, ... the finally
speed. I found it good however to write doctly to the English
Govr [N.O.R.] - Curwen and Swamy - the English Govr Mun Col
here asks everything of us & so far I have settled all their
pending polars & specialties: but on their side ~~no~~ nothing is
done which mig^t be de verplichting though here seeks to
doen verbeeten.

October 27. Mr Swante (Agrim) requests permission to come here on
15th Novr to prepare his papers to Europe. Write him.

October 31. Same permission to ^{Wijlmer} Alexander Edward to settle at
Courantyne. I am glad to be quit of him here He is a
troublesome man who always has polars.

November 6 Wednesday. Onderrecht zynde dat English have settled
as fishing holders at some heath: Globet, buents, so I sent
today one message to Wudward and one to Lewis and want ^{with} them
leave our territory chance.

November 8. ... The thing being in polars hall informed me anything
was said in town I informed him of the return of
Govr Maclean of his desire to settle the Courantyne affair quickly.

November 10. Write letter to English Govr [N.O.R.]... Mun Kol.
& behalve het vandeel dat een veruiling weder: dans
propres
exchange
of territories
zydsche zonde opleveren zo is het onnosselijc om niet zoo weinige
hulp middelen such a larpe instreethheid te survilleren,
met 4 of 5 plootzen alleen voor den schandel open te zetten,

Zoude zulkz onveindig beter gaan, het was ships anchor
^{only} just where they floate chosse, & welke stillige Verzekering heeft
 heeft wien dat er geene slaven handel gedreuen wordt, want
 het zullen minner de ufers zijn die zulkz zullen aanbrufen.

November 12. Today the King, Terepandaz appeared in the

Polarion Hall Camping with them 3 weestpo
 from the King of Wassaw. They assured me in the name of their

King dat hij zich niet venders in oorlog extendt with
 the Hollanders: dat it also had been more a ^{supano} byzondere
 question between one of his Colocers or second people, &
 was denied the friendship of the Comander or Elucina people.

They also let it appear to me dat as soon as they had adjusted
 a debt with the English for which they had given security, the
 King was not unwilling to accept the Holl: Flag, &
 then als dan intended to come to Elucina in person. I forbid

dat dat w'd be dangerous to me dat dat I alone all
^{ambassador} recommended him to be reconciled with Boss Bassini, they
 forbid dat Bassini had already eenige openingen gedaan, ^{dat} ^{dat}
 daerom veel waarschijnlijkheid was. Bassini is a werfeling
 of the English & although Emir (the Wassaw King) vort the
 English Flag zoo hebben zij Bassini tegen hem in t' schied
 gefaagd. He was only a Colocer of Emir maar door twee Stollen
 daer hij op gezeten is, very mogelijk is. De hostile houding
 which we had angenommen at Secoudee & Channa

Wassaw

Bassini

haben viele Lockerns dem ofgem um Bassini Gy te stann a 200
demde 200 ein onlog in die steten woadnylyk vortekman
vanden e Robben wy seh vortylykly van serender + Chama

den den konuel te 300 ^{Chama} ^{Chama}

de King of Orkney dit de wroed dar de 300 hebben wroet
kued lost in sein wroen. In wot den pay fait. Inal vurd

das roun dem stans in hane on wunday [ist] ro roun in
de King of Orkney my supine d'his conduct: ro jure hinc 30

days hinc in which to come hinc a uel de gods. omue 300
sind dem lock in d'elend. ro wot dem hanc no respect of 300

de Orkney gms. This watter is hinc d'elend in my letter
to 178. dated 18 June 1749.

Number 18. By hinc young in hinc optat ant of 200 dars
subject in opte of 178.

Number 19. When Jun Ant 1 boats wroet de hinc wroet
4 hinc suspect of the watter wroet of Chama;

de some of the wroetors of Chama hinc wroet in d'elend in my letter
in hinc wroetors hinc hinc hinc of the wroetors of hinc.

dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc
dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc

dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc
dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc

dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc
dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc

dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc
dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc

dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc
dey hinc wroetors of hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc hinc

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama

Chama December 21 ... Report de matter of the alleged murdered native
 Dig at Chama, Recd letter from English Govt
 [641] [Muckan] - [That he had all the Comandos there to settle the murder polaver:
 The Govt reported that a man named "Attapua" living at Chuma Saltpond
 might be sent for as he was the original owner of the lives were were in
 prison. Reports that this man be named down after which I will have
 written in settling the affair (satisfactorily I trust to all parties)."

English
Comandos

December 22. The assistance asked for sent to C.C. The King
 orders arriving to Pol: shall have any displeas
 that I had sent the asked for witnesses to C.C.: they said they had
 not the least confidence in the handwriting of the English, & said to
 that they might take the land into their own hands, I tried to pacify
 them as far as possible but since that of the Govt of C.C. does not bring
 the war to an end the Chuma's will take the field against the
 Comandos.

Amang
Apprandam
 (under
Chama)

December 23. Two messengers from Muang came in with Chuma
 King to tell me that those of Apprandam were
 nothing ready to fight them. These Khungs ^[Khungs] are under Chama
 the polaver is connected with the murder of the native Dig
 I would like to say that it appeared to be wrong, but a British polaver
 sent detachment of 6 men & 1 under off: to find out intentions
 & to settle if possible all hostilities.

December 24. Recd letter from Govt C.C.: - 1883

[Muckan to Govt C.C. 22 June '33 :-

U. d. S / I have had Attaguon before me ^{strictly} examined him English
 & am satisfied that he knows nothing of the matter. ^{murders} I have informed the Commanda.
 Commanda that the matter must be settled by their paying a sum of money
 to the Eluvies - but without mentioning the amt. There is little use in
 demanding from any set of people more than they are able to pay: my
 practice has invariably been to demand a moderate sum for which I
 admit of no deduction what^r. The Commanda being poor I fear that
 the sum ^{proposed} would be of £. 100 be far beyond their ability to pay, it is
 also far more than it has been usual to ^{exact} in similar cases, when
 I was lately at Acra I treated a palaver precisely similar to that now
 under discussion: the case was this, three Arbante traders were, Murder of
 when passing Esso Essoomah, with goods on their route from Acra Arbante
 to Concessie, barbarously murdered & the stripped of their property. I traders
 found it impossible to discover the murderers & therefore the
 Essoomahs to pay 10 g [£ 233.6.6] for satisfaction besides at
 the value of the stolen property. With this decision the Arbantes were Essoomah
 quite satisfied, the money was paid. Now I think the Eluvies
 after being satisfied with a similar remuneration say £ 10 g it
 wd not object to add two Penole slaves to replace those lost. If the
 sanction this arrangement I will see that it is carried into effect,
 I am sure that the Eluvies (whose outward objection they may
 make) will be very glad to accept such a sum. I hope the Commanda
 will accept this as a final arrangement of a most troublesome & unpleasant
 affair, & I so will acquaint the Commanda of it ^{with} cordial love

fulfilled without loss of time; [I believe we are / Geo Woodman].
 The King, elders, & the family of the murdered girls having
 come in I informed them of the contents of the sd letter to which
 as much consultation & was decided as is cald in the Collg

Wassau

reply [no. 2.]

December 25. Swaste returned from Prussia.

Wassau

December 27. Recd ^{ambassy} ~~congrat~~ from the King of Wassau, on his
 return journey from C.C. to his country. It appears

that the Wassaus are very dissatisfied with what the Louderwyge
 of the English wish to do wth their flag. but I have expressed
 my own wth relation having this entirely to their own choice.

Chama

The Sept & June both from Chama. It appears that the detachment
 arrived in time to prevent the war between the Apoangs &
Apoondans: but the former has fired on our detachment. I expect
 the Boatels this morning with some persons names taken from
 the Apoangs. This matter will be very difficult & will require
 much sedition & patience, every thing we can do must be to
 prevent blood shed here. A letter from English Govt: -

[671]

Woodman to Govt C.C. 26 Mar 1833. M.D.S. / I have duly
 recd of the letter of 24th inst in reply to my proposal for settling the
 frontier against the Commendals. / It appears to have partially been
 understood my meaning in making that proposal. I was perfectly
 well aware that if you left the matter to the discretion of the Boatels
 themselves, they wd chance reject any proposal, short of what they demand

English

Commendals

My object was to have a just & fair composition to the Indians for the injury done to them, showing both of us approval of the suit proposed, to announce to both Sides on both sides our decision, from which there was no appeal.

As to the means of the Commercials, I can assure you they, like all fishing Vessels, are miserably poor, even so they will be obliged to obtain by selling or pawning their people. My only object is to do justice between man & man; & I really think my proposal reasonable, considering that the money will have to be paid by the Government not the Quilley — As to the Indians nothing war they themselves as to do chief sufferers, since all the Soulders w^{ch} in such a case, certainly rise against them as before, their trade to the Abnaki w^{ch} be effectually stopped. But my earnest desire is to settle the affair amicably, but at the same time reasonable, & if you will w^{ch} any or proposal I shall do my utmost to accede to it."

Mr. Fairbairn / Believe me or / Geo. Mackay.
of which the King of Alumina was informed in substance, the evening the Barbets and his and the prisoners from St. Pierre & St. Louis towards I shall this winter make of minors ^{purpose & case.} with instructions.

November 28. Good report from Commodore that he had discovered 3 ^{seized} English fishing boys had taken their goods in Barbats & desired them out of Acadia territory. Mr Barbats returned to Alumina; gave him 1 Corp^s & 2 men as reinforcement

November 29. The King & elders having come as reported that the Canals ^{during} of downward girls with of again saw their demands of which informed English News [N.O.R.]

Alumina

English
Commodore

Mini Kol.

Chama

December 3 Tuesday. The King orders in Polawa Hall, with all
 the Aprousche Aprouche Aprouche de claus,
 the law committed on de notice by ^{maintains} mit ^{maintains} the King's
 de execution against de Aprouche li mit fedaan, but
 de parties are condemned. That of Aproug is finally of 8
 or having washed out armed against de Aproudsche.
 & been used their arms against each: soldiers. That of Aproudo
 is finally of 4 or having refused to conform with the
 custom & his, don de loper wet have geschonden. And
 Musewa Effice is finally of 2 or having by her beduyt
 anduch given cause to the whole polawa. — The penalties
 divided as follows: — $\frac{1}{2}$ Justice: $\frac{1}{2}$ King of Amma: $\frac{1}{2}$ Incopit
 cas: the recip: for being charged with subsistence of the prisoners.
 The goods lawfully seized confiscated divided: — $\frac{1}{2}$ Justice. $\frac{1}{2}$ One
 who harboring doe $\frac{1}{2}$ recip: for. & recip: for being charged
 with de wtg — of hinton, speculation, ^{transport} of goods or ^{goods} for.

It is in consequence of the vessel's complaint recd that I
 have taken such strong measures, a crowd of English vessels
 being their goods also as ^{spoils} temporary establishments shall here for
 police & revenue, & bodieren in so doing the trade of our without
 need for Mr P Bartels' unding at Chama: — Power, lead bars,
 Capt. &c — These goods belong to de English nation
 Abouge & Pompey's mit to sold in execution.

December 5. ... The English Govr unexpectedly and here this

evening, but left the same night.

December 7. The thing & elders came to the palace hall, the
palace of the Aproangs was adjusted, they
promising a future to be as good as those of Aproangs

Chama

Some Apollonian messengers bring me a letter from their thing
who asked me for the return of some run away slaves who must
be at Brain about which I promised to give them a letter to their
Somelkeeper. They brought me a gold ring a present for their thing.
[See letter post p under 515]. The thing of Beracoe also brings
me a present of fish & salt for a flag & if possible a foot holder, which
I promise him.

Apollonia

Beracoe

December 8. The thing of Chencia let me know that the family of the
murdered girls & those of Exp: Commanry in which
the proposal of the Exp: Govt to accept settlement of 15 oz gold & 3
slaves.

English

Commanry

December 10. The thing & elders bearing arms in present to me the
nearly apted Govt Vaandrig to whom I demand
a mark of allegiance [name not given]. The Aproangs pay the
penalty imposed on them.

Govt Vaandrig

of Chencia

December 12. The Aproangs came to complain to me, that there
of Aproang had of gentlemen their two small
towns, a fetch can have another hidden settlement
in P. Bartels whom I had ordered in my letter of 12/10/04
to draw a boundary line between these 2 towns & so to

Chama

avoid all disputes, had not complied with this the Swedes begins to give us daily cause for displeasure... I have despatched Mr Christiani here to bring the matter to an end.

Beroco

December 17. The King returns came in with the King of Beroco. The latter complains very much about the misbehaviour done to him by the English at the time of the capture of Mr Van Nuygen. The King of Persia ^{was very surprised} ~~was~~ ^{can give effect to} says he is sorry to see that the English have given so bad a name to the English Community affairs. I tried to calm him & he is not about it. I promised to write about it ^{20.}

Wassau

December 19. The King of Wassau sent me messengers to request me (if he was being ^{repulsed} ~~repulsed~~ ^{refuge} ~~refuge~~) to let him have a ^{refuge} ~~refuge~~ ^{refuge} Schiedpoots on Holland territory. To which I personally speak: *ik beschouw zulke altoos & Vandelijke Vandelige u-vloed op den Handel van hebben, & de boeden van Chama hierdoor & meerdere bevolking zullen bekoemen, & doet de King of Wassau Wassau triumph zulke van niet dan een dantbare ^{veranderling} ~~veranderling~~ ^{veranderling} ~~veranderling~~ wapendochters wapelen. Resident Swarte wordt te verhoor te Englaud on English King's Governor Hocham.*

Resident Swarte's name &c.

Chama

December 23. ... with messengers from Chama. The Chamas believe some superstition on the King of Wassau him land to be taken, I have put them at rest about this on their hand made them to know the belang which such matters have to the King's hand: which also was at last understood by them.

Wassau

also their others for some Colours in Hausta country.

Wossaw

Wossaw warriors are also in the powder hall, who bring presents for the King of Ethiopia, of Hausta Securice, & Chama. with which to ^{involke} wrappen their friendships for those of Ennini's subjects who should have to flee to their territory.

December 30. The King orders in Polave Hall inform me that

they could not accept the presents from the King of Wossaw; sends also by die (or 2:5) order him ^{scarcely} sende de zults Hwalik en Demba de man zonde 24u., & sende deels dat wisthod wilden 24 de aan mit libben of having sold their friendship: but that the King of Wossaw could with safety ^{refuge, with them} nemen his toe skulde tot hem, they will also protect him as soon as he comes on Holl: territory....

December 31. writing papers

[641]

English correspondence [not noted in Journal] Oct - Dec 1633.

9 October 1633. CCC. James Swan 24 to London.

Elucia

Chama

Commenda

M. D. S. I have had a long powder with the Colours of Commenda relative to the claim of 12 ox made against them on the part of the people of Ethiopia by 42. They declare that no such fine was ever imposed upon them nor saying that they are bound by law here who at the time acted as buyers accompanied Col Haust de den Taar, still in affairs or difficult visits to Ethiopia before the possession pro orem between the Commenda, Chama, Ethiopia's sons. The facts thus represented of them

Commendore

we think as follows -- / The Commendore of the station ordered some boats
to attempt a passage up the Chaud river before a ship to the Chautaus
coming; in this they were attacked & defeated by the people of Chawoh,
in consequence of which the Commendore abandoned the town. After this the
Commendore sent a headman and 8 others as messengers to the Chawohs
bearing about 60000. These messengers were seized & killed. The remaining
4 were given over to the Chautaus 2 of whom were never heard of; the other two
were taken & taken to the Chautaus at the battle of Afflicte, but the party bringing
them to the Coast were [sic] attacked by Belchamps & a party of Ilinias, the line
was again made prisoners taken to Anspenie their heads cut off. The Commendore
arrived caught 2 Chawoh were implicated in a criminal attempt killed them
subsequently caught & killed two Chautaus belonging to the same Belchamps
Again such a number of Ilinias caught themselves coming from Commendore
in a canoe two of whom they gave up to Belchamps who killed them. As the
Colonel Grant with his Carr as he just went to Ilinia for the powder
being killed, so far from the Commendore being fined the Chawohs
was regarded as having done wrong. The King of Ilinia sent out of
the country for the loss of possession. The Chawohs Commendore & Ilinias
were then made friends considering all powder scattered since when
there have been no aggressions. Should there be a time of E. will it
once perceive that the Commendore is not liable to any penalty at this
time, I should also hope, the suspicion of Spain looking into a powder of
such a nature as this. The Commendore inform us that there is a man of
the name of Moh Quemo living at Afflicte an Ilinia Curon

The War of
1824.

A. Langson

who has been heard to declare that he knows the person guilty of the murder
of Commendator. Wants it not to well for J.E. to have been well kept for
six days before the guilty party to detain him so as to be brought
forward as a witness. / Inverness x. / James Sawary.

4th October 1833. James Sawary to Jans. Sends letter
recd from Mr Anderson about reputation of Spain,
being assured he will do all that is wry. Recd:- J Anderson to
Sawary ^{Abon} 3 Oct 1833 [copy] refers that about 2 years ago 2
of the divisions of Spain had a stone fight. The dispute was with respect
to Hatcher's men being settled in the Port [at Gibraltar] the Amantors in
their own ^{Blacks} way, found over both parties to keep the peace, by
working them to wear "Sir Charles's Wednesday" subsequently there
upon sent soldiers for 2 of the principal offenders or men called off. Disturb
them were relected 2 months ago of Jans. Since then the ^{quarrel} panel has
reviewed the soldier's report 3 men being killed or distor of
them in being severely wounding some of them. The Amantors hearing
this sent message to enquire the cause, & demand a fine from
the soldiers who committed the violence for breaking "Sir Charles
Wednesday" - The message returned to say they had met with
the Amantors ^{Blacks} others for these soldiers who challenged them to tell
the Amantors that if they dared to come to go down they would fight
them. On receiving this message the principal people of
the town (Amantors Amantors Amantors included) came
in to ^{the} Anderson for permission to go down & compel these soldiers to

Apam

+

Amantors

pay de finie, but he did not allow it. Nois to write to him (Swamy) /
for his opinion. CC

12 October 1833. Jos Swamy to Jans. - Has written to Anamora
to stop any further potawer with de Apau people altho
I cannot say how de labors may take it: they consider themselves
entitled to contain ^{the} fine remuneration for the Apaus long
broken labors of the which by the country customs they are hold to.
The labors having in de former potawer been called upon as arbitrators
between the two parties....

24 October CC Swamy Jans - his re claims claim as Commodore
who ^{is} drawn ^{his} claim ^{attentive} to labors ^{claim} of Apau
for labors within the country law established submitted to
all. C. Jans sent of him (Swamy) to Apau to preserve from us direct
of Apau -

28 October CC Swamy Jans Is glad to explain re claims
of satisfied Jans as to income him not to stop his into
matter. Has notified Jans of Y's determination a de claim of Apau

4th November. CCC Wickham Jans - in hand. referred him
of his return to CC (see 1833)
will be notified in dealing with Commodore (success) potawer -

12 November CCC. 12 November 1833. / in A.S. / Y's letter
"Y's letter of the 10th inst: / I shall have no time in writing
"Y's arrangements regarding trade at de Outlets however to the
"parties concerned. / Regarding the proposal for an exchange of

[presumably
Dec 20
49 p 56]

Proposed
exchange of
territory

"Secretary I shall postpone saying at present anything :-
as I hope to have an early opportunity of seeing G. where we
shall be able to discuss that or on subjects generally / Relieve us of
112/900 tons
Geo Woodman "

English

Commodore

20 December 1833. Ccc Woodman to Laws Copies Laws letter
of 18th. - The ^{need} ^{order} ^{was} ^{not} ^{issued} at the
delay in settling the Comma. affair since they must be fully
certain how very difficult I have ^{found} ^{it} ^{to} ^{find} ⁱⁿ ^{advance} ^{payment} ^{of}
money due by them "As to the Provo powder you
will not wish to do injustice of the Governor of that place in saying
with such a story to G. Provo was destroyed by an act only of the
express permission. but of the Provo report of your loss for conduct
towards Thuria which well deserved such punishment. may refer
G. to a former letter of mine on this subject. with the Earl Van Riper's.

Acting

orders to

English
Commodore

26 December Woodman to Laws re ^{settling} ^{expenses} ^{with} ^{out} ^{delay}
28 December Woodman to Laws re ditto re Comma. powder
proper part payment bill amount is paid.
31 December Woodman to Laws re ^{sent} ^{the} ^{bill} ^{amount} ^{of} ^{the} ^{Provo}
[apparently the accidental death of Mr Anderson
expressed in an order of all . Swamy being the unhappy tho
unfortunate cause of it; with other Woodman expresses not improperly]

Penalties 3 Decr. 1748. Pricing custom of penalties: - $\frac{1}{3}$ to King of Elmina
 $\frac{1}{3}$ cost of justice: $\frac{1}{3}$ to Cor: Cos.

Trading by 3 Decr 1749. Spanish prohibiting anyone (not being a Dutchlander
 non Dutchlander) to carry on trade at any ^{place} establishment in Coast without special written
 permission for Coast. Residents authorized to do such
 with exceptions leave left: levancy: to expedite their goods
 which take sent to Chief Castle to be sold in town

(Post holders
 applied)

Officer 19 Decr 1750, of Christiaan Stadter a Postholder at Prading

29 Decr 1751 Pricing payment to Cor: Cos: of Spain &
Port: Vessels not being Spaniards, who by Custom a/c Caracas, of
 of 5000 do or 10% undelivered.

Correspondence with Barbados 1833.

[From - 1755: To 1759]

Azim: -

4 July President de Saville, reports arrival of Spain sends report on
Port. The King welcomed him with peaceful sentiments: He
 will send message to King of Apollonia, to inform him of his arrival.

Apollonia

10 August Saville to Paris - This morning my messenger returned
 from Apollonia the Commiss post holder there wrote me
 that he had seen no slaves of Edward there: but if they shd be in
Apollonia he wd do his best to arrest them.

8 September Saville to Paris --- "Last letter re the 3 runaway slaves
 of Edward is with me; & I immediately sent it on my way."

with the Permit stick to the Post holder of Apollonia: but ^{he} not having
 I cannot give 1839 any further info. I neither doubt that Edward will
 get back his slaves & still more the stolen goods: for Ruiss has op
 Apollonia ^{is a mere cipher} met in the bay, & as I hear, is in Yand elap with the
 thing & the thing short zick can meinaud...

Apollonia

duas to Swaite 10 September Creative named Koffie Hori Hori

panyaring

ii:-

son of an idolater of Uluina having gone to
 Apollonia to sell Popo cloths there has been panyaried, & where,
 is not known. It is now reported to me that Koffie Hori is in the
Krau called Acotulun of which Intico is Colocor. I request you
 to by means of the English Post holder at Apollonia to get hold of
 his notice & let him know for Apollonia. - Expenses post Swaine
 to Swaine leaving his post staying for several consecutive days
 at Dugane and then Uluina. This is indirect intervention of his affairs
 which he Swaine had himself drawn up for an official - Cannot over
 look this very important conduct, as the case so as in the present
saupelgemetheden with the Wossau people, a ^{Attalah} contract for the
opphaald van enien bezetting met alles waer you kind dein te
werk te gaan - Has reported his conduct to the Minister -

Wassau

Swaine duas 12 October 1839. Mr Swaine to duas - ...

Apollonia

... As I reported to 1839. I sent
 a 2nd message to Apollonia to enquire about the slaves except of
 Edward, but he has not yet returned: it is always 5 days since
 left. Rumours are current here that Ruiss met the Apollonians

geschormtgeld heeft, & is met 2 goede steenen door hem
hem & begraft, zijn geheel gehele heeft is stultheid

3 October 1833. Dans to Swarte. In repl. to Swarte's letter
of 22nd Sept: [u.o.r.] your excuses about leaving

Wassau

your Post are quite beneath notice. As regards the Wassau
disputes I may inform you that the public with ^{requires} ~~understands~~
that one must unflinchingly try to ^{avoid} ~~overcome~~ all hostilities, but
that should they arise, let ^{us} ~~us~~ ^{be} ~~be~~ ^{careful} ~~careful~~ is to go outside the
Port but on the contrary to confine yourself to its defence of that
purpose then to let some Topoziër ^{be} ~~be~~ ^{come} ~~come~~ in. It may well
happen that King Emir is driven out of his country. ~~Should this~~
happen, should he come on to Assini territory, ^{you will} ~~you will~~ ^{grant him} ~~grant him~~
^{all possible} ~~every~~ protection but not allow him to take ^{large sums of money} ~~interest~~ ^{abroad} ~~abroad~~
from Tennou. As soon as you have an opportunity for ^{business} ~~business~~ ^{you may} ~~you may~~
make use of it.

Apollonia

14 October Swarte to Dans. The negroes have at last returned from
Apollonia after my 3rd letter request & urgent request.
The result is just what I foresaw: after having spent 6½ weeks in
Apollonia, they were told that the slaves were not there, but in another
place not belonging to Apollonia. If it should be true that
they are in that place Edward will never get back his slaves again, for
his is just the place ^{where} ~~where~~ the Apollonians reefs were broken
down by Assini. - Edwards asks him for ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{money} ~~money~~

14th October Dans to Swarte. - change of garrison re -

Swarte to laws Atcin 25 October U29's orders wth ^{w^{ould be}}
the Wossant anapfepohen I hold strictly comply wth. It is neither Wassant
beyond all probability, that their w^{ould be} settles on Atcin territory —
[in English] Apollonia

Dear Sir/ [not] Nov 25 1633. Apollonia

I rec^d fr^m Br^o [with my messenger: you say you have sent me one
man named Amogie Cudjoe by Power for Broke my laws, & I did not
see the man yet, he was run away from bearer: and if you will settle
let his family pay the debt done, if not let us receive the man with
a bearer — another 2 men Broke my laws one belonged
Alumia send him to you with my messenger: one in Atcin. try &
settle all debt them paid all: and I send to you his name Wance: a
one in Atcin name Anueeah. Please try & see all partners &
settle. / I have another to say to you: of a man & 3 women
has run away from me to Atcin ... [list of their names] ... these
all my slave for long time and they have run away from me. Please
sent for messenger to Atcin get all my people save Sir whosoever
say he will not come to me let his family redeem 6 g each man —
I send you one gold ring weight 8 ockies / Love truly
[Addressed on full to the Governor of Alumia Vol / + a r.] King of Apollonia.

Tomelrijer to laws Atcin 25 June — Report having rec^d
goods of 2 boys of Mr Lunings Command of Apoll & of a boy fr Dr Dr Dr
of toposfor Sambroc: & Alumia then among 1635 art 5 of his orders.

has undertaken to goods & stocks for instance & likewise despatch
laws to Youmbroer. 29 November. Actions above mentioned have to send
confiscated goods to Ilumia.

Hollandia

Youmbroer to laws Brain 2 December. ... the Governor or Gt. Workman
of Hollandia has enquired by report that a stock had already been promised
him by John Paul Danuel, which most of the Holl. pieces here have; but
up towards he had not rec'd it. That he ^{was} wounded when Mr Portels was
Command here, the Apollonian people ^{warded} against Brain, by
van Hollandia met zijn maatschappen & heind had bygestaan zich
allijde als Hollander had beschouwd had kept de place in pece & suete;
So he asks me to write U.S. to request stock, which I doubt shall
be reasonable, as he indeed maintains a reasonable force of natives well
armed, which in case of war could readily support ^{the} Brain people
that no ships anchor here & all sail past Brain as if it did not exist,
as it is generally said, from the Command of Apollonia.

[? the
apportionment
attack on
Brain was
permanently
ceased by
the former's
quarrel with
Hollandia.]

advising giving the Captain this advice. telling them that there is no
trade or Command here. i. he buying buying als danolle zoort van
goods welt in het land in present worden & hier is meer van het
voorrecht verstaen tot my over van ships ...

Apollonia

Jane Emmiss to laws Port Apollonia 2nd December /33
Sir /... I beg to say I have sent two of my boys with goods
about 10 of worth to the chief of Wassau named Quamina
Annimeal is a spare of for me, but by the time the boys geting
some the Vilces belong to the said chief, the boys board the

[One reply to this
letter on record.]

Wassau

news that War have broken out between "Annuical" & Bassinze
de Colouze of Warsaw, on that account the Boys obliged to return
back without selling their goods, & getting to Arrin they were obliged
to rest for few days — & the Count buyed their goods returned
them to Colouze: he applies to Count for return of his goods: also for his
assistance to get nearer than of 10 or less to Colouze —

Jans to Youmbreyer 10 December. 1633 ... then I have recd
messages from the King of Appolonia that there are at Arrin 4 men
& 3 women who he says have run away from him. I request you to
have the King's orders in ^{case} & carefully inquire into the matter. I
must however warn you that they of Appolonia so often do
deceit the women with false promises, that if these people were
gathered together by him voor het sluiten of de Per & Carboot
to them has with the least right. ^{made a complaint about} You must note this however,
that he has volmeerd a slave sold to him by an Arrin native.

- Thiaron ^{Thiaron} who after a short stay at Appolonia ran back again to his
former master. He has ^{that of} paymand an Arrin native named
Wouie until his slave is again back to him. You should carefully
inquire into this matter & as it is probable that he has some
right herein, you should compel this Wouie to give him back
of de geld that or the money he recd for him. It goes without saying
that the Arrin native Wouie will then be given back to his family.
It is probable that the messengers who are now here, will apply to you
what they have done at Arrin native Wouie with them so that he can be

Appolonia

at once exchanged for the slave of Holl Station. / As soon as the
ship is ready I shall send it.

King of Princis
Kotfeld.

Townshere to dans. Princis 8 December 1633 — The King ^[of Princis] ordered
applied for his Wotfeld. It appears that last payment was ^{for} 2nd Q^r of 1632
by Princis — It is 3 months every Quarter — asks for authority of Princis
and of Q^r.

Appolonia

[In Reply]

Appolonia / Yam.

Dear Sir / Here is another pleaser that one of my slaves was
senting him to Acheleshere Dutch Yam and he was killed by
Coloccer Acheleshere Yam, and my Yam people they was go to fight
with them — and I prevent them not to fight so I sent my messengers
to both Coloccer Acheleshere Dutch Yam if he did kill the man he said
he did so — and he said Governor of Princis gave him ^{order} to
kill that man — so I right you these few lines to you if it true
or not let me here these few lines days and I shall tell you
myself. / Parashuly King of Appolonia

[address on back: - to the Governor of Princis / Castle or Princis].

dans to Townshere 14 December 1633. I rec'd at this moment
letter from the King of Appolonia informing me that he sent one
of his slaves to the Holl Yam Acheleshere that this slave had
been murdered by the Coloccer Acheleshere; that he being ordered
about this said that he had done it by my order. As this is a shameful
act I am quite ignorant of the whole affair I do must at once
reformedly enquire into this matter, have the said Coloccer & all

bringt into de Port, & if it may be found true that he has unleased
de slave, he must also be brought due to compel him to ^{pay} ~~pay~~
suitable satisfaction to the King of Appolonia, & send him in person
to our paper court to de de Castle for further judgment.

Toumaloyin to Louis Armin 19th December ... In reply to Louis letter
of 10th reports that "de King tempts himself by sending my boys into
de thron have taken very trouble, in vain, to find one runaway
slave from Appolonia. If de messengers from dat-^{are} place still at Chinica
& can give de names of de runaways I am perhaps have them searched
for with better success. The name also of de volun who sold de slave
to the King is not known here: I mean Utiator

Toumaloyin to Louis Armin 23 December 1683. "I recd UG's
letter of 14th December on Saturday 21st. I have to report de same
dat as it was too late dat day, de next day early, I sent a messenger
to Colocor Kemulia; wattlebar of Armin aming (Achelestere
is not known here but I learnt from de Appolonia messengers dat
it was de above named Colocor), the letter told me by the messenger
after returned de same evening dat he was sick; but after taking
medicine he wd come de next day. bot week ^{came true} with bewondered wend.

Armin
&
Wassau

Colocor
Kemulia

I have carefully uprind into de matter to de following effect:
The hundred slave does not belong to de King of Appolonia but to
de Wassau Colocor Enimir, wells land ~~of de same name~~
getickende Koart is getickel festigh, tot waer de Plant van Secoudee,
het andere land naar de luyterhand daar van liggende, is van de

Enimir

Colver Passonne: den sun an antwoed of wou, Quere
 Krijg's wedgetelyk gewaakt der 179. Het is te find de
 Capitul. 8. 5 de Vies trefconde die loot named u an
 English subject: Passonne also vaders loot. Reg. an
 obediencie, Hollandsch gewind. The English loot had teur
 o waecke lo Passonne, wate stude dat by den wone
 zode zopen, dat jeece s wiel stude wouen. Ebben de 2
 lue hawed courses. Zinnin an die wouen wiled lo
 wote wedy lo wou, sfo dat jupke had teur wouers
 lo sp ofowa lo buy wouen was dwerf, wick Passonne
 came lo Kuus, p ofuce, ingetelge besouwende wouge
 van de English loon (wot an die wouen van spofowa
 hove wouge, wafel lo 179) cut lo an fader wouen,
 in de gode van spofowa lo Zinnin, wout pass lo wou
 lo lue de staves of de above woued, wick wou an lo one
 lo de obediencie van Kuus 2 Reg. wick dore lue staves
 was 5 on 6 spofowa wou lo bespouen de lode, an
 die lo obediencie lo wou. Coek loong loong lo wout, an
 wout an dwerfde wouge looted lo den. loot 2
 staves of Zinnin loot was ¹⁷⁹ 2 fader staves an
 8 lue wouen 2 lue wouen lo god lue, 4 wouen,
 ofen lue wouen wouen lue lue lo lue. Soet ik lue
 wou of de lue wouen lo wouing accede lo wouen wouen
 an de lue: de woued. loot lo wouen an wouen loot

Kruis
 (Luden of
 Passonne)

Letter to Toumboujer 23 December 1833. "The messenger

(to Bantab) from Bencoolen who will hand this to Mr. W. I have mentioned
of the relation that we have been in

Letter to Toumboujer 23 December 1833. Captain's recd of T's of
19th [Indragie]... "It will be best if you ~~write~~ yourself
upon a few matters have ^{previously} made here de King of Apoll.
for the name of the slave whom he means; & for the name of the
with whom he wars is; let his letter clearly state Witakon

Letter to Toumboujer 24 December "In reply to yours of the
23rd instant is the following discourse / your ideas & notions

Wessans

lunier &

Bassaym

about lunier & Bassanie are entirely wrong, and I find
myself obliged to write for ^{your} ^{better} acquaintance with the whole state of
affairs, together with an invitation ^{forwards} to conduct yourself ^{as} ^{usual}
standing, to do nothing on your own authority without my
knowledge. / The Kings of Wessans have for long years been ^{on friendly terms} ^{with} ^{the} ^{Holland's} ^{Admiral};

[except during
Wars with
Abante!
they took part
in the alliance
with the
Chama!]

Bassanie has never been
recognized by it; for the moment he is considered by the Holl-Admiral
as nothing else than a rebellious subject who has opposed against
his lawful Lord. Their King was by lot he is supported by the
English & the Holl: Admiral Spandig is. We would most
it never be the policy of the Holl Admiral to divide one of 2 parties,
but on the contrary to try to ^{unite} ^{the} ^{two} ^{parties} them on his land under
him and to the other, which will surely be more powerful
than if the country belonged to one lord. / Bassanie is for the

who allow themselves to murder or ill treat slaves or other
people belonging to Bassama or Essinié will be sent to the Chief
Castle & sentence of death passed upon them / As I have no
worse to Urugh Bergh Baranda, you see will again verhooren
Colocor. Kumukia in the presence of Bergh Polplein.

Chama & Secoudee.

16 August 1833. ^{Secoudee} de Vries to Louis. At his journey to Secoudee
with ammunition &c. This journey was to repair the
fact of Chama's death: a report
submitted in favor of Secoudee & to
bring

21 August. Secoudee. de Vries to Louis. Report on inspection of St Orange

18 August - 23 August. de Vries journal of his journey to Secoudee: Chama.

18 August: informed King of Secoudee of Comand's intention

de Vries: Fort Orange; intentions before getting shells falling ^{thru the stone} &c.

22 August. Chama. de Vries' report on Fort St. Sebastian Chama

2nd September. Secoudee: de Vries to Louis - Arrived there Saty:

Wassans

or

Secoudee

every thing quiet: the King & elders told me that
on Friday or small night had again taken place by de Veld out detelling
the Wassans were free to flight by them: they seized 3 men of the
Wassans die ziele verschillen bodden, waarvan twee ziele zelf
dedelicht. Van de Kop schoten, & de Koppes van die 2 negratives
were wordt genomen by the Secoudees: one, the Holl leeds, one, the
Eng: Secoudee: & the 3rd was taken by the Eng: Secoudee: put in his here, who on
the day of my arrival was handed over to me to be sent to Chama. This to
be kept in safe custody. They would have decapitated him but he was

verschoond. because was eman from Holl Sec: who had been paymired
 by the Wossans Colweur Amour some time ago. The Secoundes lost one
 man at this last attack; the Confraucoes, Chama bush people, also
 one: the latter were hit with their twieën in the bush, in their own
 affairs but when they saw the Secoundes go to fight ^{with} the Wossans
 they helped the Secoundes. I have heard accor to a Confraucht that
 the Confraucoes had burnt destroyed & plundered a Wossans bush
 throu in revenge for the lost man. / Yesterday I sent a commissie
 to Chama & Toccoary to conclude an agreement for mutual antice
 I expect it back this evening or tomorrow morning / the Secoundes
 ask for the WEG's antice in powder / Herewith I send WEG,
 the man who was handed over to me per cause. I questioned him if
 he could tell me anything of the Wossans people. He replied ^{that} of nothing
 except that he had often heard them say that the Secoundes ^{had} were slaves
 of his master Amour in their hands, he wished to have them back: &
 if they would not give them back he wd then fight with them. He also told
 me that when his master had made ready the Kossier Edouard
Edouard Emien & another slave to go to Secounde bush, he also was
 commanded to go with them, he had not known what message the
 Kossier or slave had said: at as soon as he saw that the latter
 were murdered he hid himself in a cleft house of one of the
 Secounde bush villages ^{was not found} before the war following
 night. The slaves whom his master claimed are also Secoundes who
 had also been paymired onderland weder get'likt zijn.

Col: Amour
 Confraucoes
 - throu

Taken place

1..... During de time I have been here, nothing has been heard
 with de Wassaw. I get reports from de bush ever two hours.
 This afternoon I purpose to go ^{to} ~~represent~~ de second bush throug
 myself.

7 September Secc: de Vuis to lost. — ^{dans} Celliers sect of powder.

Confrancoe

The report dat de Confrancoes Confrancoes had
 destroyed a Wassaw (braumeti) is untrue. The verbond
 with Chama & Secretary is gesloten. They have confessed dat

Borsoe

by drinking of Saman, also got with Borsoe, wear
 die liet my er by zeggan dat ^{he} had no powder or lead,
 but dat I did send him some. I have ^{not} complied with this, because
 he is troppo byden dat al eens meer vriend & loof van
 Anna gefrepen had, when de Wassaws came he liet themselves
 to be wounded without stout or sleg except de powder had for
 himself, to wear because, so I am told he is a Kuoerjer & every
 good friend of Enimier. The King of Becondae told me on de 10th
 inst: dat one of his bush Colouers named Kwamena Sebro
 had had him told dat de Wassaws wot make an attack on Secc;
 acco'ds to rumour. (I have also told de Becondae to throw up
 a sort of earthwork to show cool Vaandrie his place to go to in
 there, in ^{case} time of need.

Wassaw

Enimier

9 September Secc: de Vuis to dans. Today I rec'd a deputation
 from de King of Chama who reported to me dat
Enimier had sent a message here dat he had no war with

Secundae, Chama nof wel een van het Hauta people, & he
declard dat it was niet his fault dat twee of his Colocers named
Amou & Quin Ator should have said dat they wou fight with de
Secundae, niet dat hij had het same heede, daar lag hem ook weinig
aan te loopen. Int his deene wou was terwijl he must fight with
Bassinie, dat de Hauta people should ondersteunen him. Doch
de Chama have this sechel van de hand gegeven, as he him
vroeg ^{deceived} bedrogen had; & te meer when we Hassan had been
et Awoasie te hand over to hem de flag dat dat they had peuning
asked for. Int he had den said dat hi was an Englishman ou Hollander.

Ahaua

Wassaw

Awoasie

Ik heb te den dat Quin Amou I speak with their seloni in
his watter. Int they must godden goed een oog in't Ziel houden.

I think dat Quin wel iets eerst doops of zijn doll zal krijgen. ^{will get a good kicking} Quin
& den weghlyt hier na toe. -- P.S. Skinnick I

send for a man who was handed over to me by the Secretary: het
is een weghgelopen slave of Colocers Edoum. This Colocers is
^{substantive} antwoord aan Banzoe het is was on the Wassaw kant, terwijl
hij door Quin is ongetroft accoz to the statement of his slave.
This slave has been working for some time in Secretary bush: int as he
was heard dat de Wassaw & weghlyt his watter we came here to
fight daerfor he wanted to run away again from them. Accoz to his
statement he wanted to go to Quin. Int they did not trust dat,
& zeide dat hij zoo wel kon getrouwen zijn an de Boel of de Kycken
als dat hij an andere redenen reden was weghgelopen. He Kycken

Banzoe

the man who came to tell me this day is from Chama who will take charge of this letter. He is a Mathloar ^{of} Chama named Ama, who has been at Awoosie for 14 days told me the same thing as the man of the previous day ...

Awoosie

20 September 1633. Chama Barrels to Lans - reply to Lans's let of 14th [u.o.r.] upon that the King orders

Chama

^{whites} refuse to give up the woman & child: what he has been heard & ordered. He asks for 6 cool soldiers, in addition to his 4, to enable him to carry out this order. Hopes Lans will not let this matter be passed over quietly: for to Lans, cannot understand ^{why} Chama has consented if people here are ...

- Refuses to lose -

22 September Lans to Barrels: sends 10 soldiers. As soon as he has arrived ^{at Chama} from Becondee and his soldiers Barrels to order King orders to Chama to give up the woman & child & if does not comply will then be sent either over the town ^{or} into the houses: the desire of the people.

23 September Chama de truis & P Barrels to Lans - report that on

part of the King's soldiers, the King orders of Chama gave up on demand the woman & child. Asked why they had not done so at

the first demand, they explained that various ^{of their} necessary claves had remained to Chama & their demands for their return had not been complied with. Also

their demand of 12 of against the Commander of 1824 during the attack on Chama had never been paid

It is in the first place the woman had gone to the town of the King & not of the natives.

28 September 1633. Chama Barrels to Lans ... The King of Becondee has

Sepoem

Island

4 October 1633. Chama Barils to Laus, ... speaks the thing

Bosse

Bosse has [whom, as Vries had written
in previous letter had sent to say how far the women to Chama himself] had
brought 2 Canoeers to hear the W.G.'s orders - which, to those who
orders did begin there, or where he did send them to Chama is well
then done

6 October Laus to Barils ... the thing of Bosse [sic]

de vorige keer, veld powder for us when it came
to fighting he rich long kept ghehouden. You must have been told that
if he does such a thing under my admision I shall have him severely punished.

11 October Laus to Barils ... ^{new} canoes required ... - has committed
with Cth. des de Chama's name of 1909 against the Commodore.

5 October Chama Barils to Laus ... About 4 pm came a

Quinn

very peevish hands slaaf named Telle from
Wassaw with a message from all Wassaw Collected of our thing
Ammer. After having heard it with the known elders, I cannot
expect to send him a message for the Chama thing to W.G.'s. so
did do message might can be made known to W.G. verbally, ...

11 October Chama Barils to Laus - Has given orders for canoe

at going with Wassaw ^{war} no canoe water dare
go into the bush, being afraid of being shot or seized: The laws
was promised to do so. - Has himself been to Sepem island to get
the large canoe started. - Has tried to get a suitable man of Sepem
[i.e. laws in Chama] but the man says one still remains with every

9 months ⁽¹⁸²⁰⁾ of formerly paid he will not do it for 2 doct annual per month: ¹⁶⁰ for
join U.W. 98 mens of La Bonoe ...

18 October Lans to Bartels Tell de Secoundee people in my name
dat if thing Secoundee is defected they will have much more to fear
from Bossanie who is a very an trusting man; so it is really to their interest dat de
Lans should in good stile of defence. [transcribing in de repairs]

19 October Chama Bartels to Lans ... dat dat anver man a ferryman ft de river who has
accepted $\frac{1}{2}$ stut Annual every 3 months: ... re word on Sec: &

Chama has.

26 October Lans to Bartels - a canvas - ~~was that~~ As de Werkelaar of Lepoun
was has thatfeld we expect de canvas quickly ...

5 November Secoundee Chama. Bartels to Lans ... I must inform U.W. 98. dat
de thing & throu elders of Secoundee have come
in with a large native Calceers umbrella belonging to Hessie Calceers
Hessie Anacara. In de year 1831, when they had war with Bossanie
& Bossanie had driven them to C.C. Hessie Anacara had his umbrella
in bewaring by his family at Secoundee. With bothward whether to send it to
Lans for repairs or a loan it is anybody of the King tell fair orders - repairs to here.

18 November Chama. Bartels to Lans: reports dat a dispute bet Jen Appowa
^{nam} Hron, & Appowade people: wegens de tham wonder of
in de river Verdrooken - Has done his best to enquire into matter but can
get no witnesses de Appowade say dat de Appowade people have murdered
de man de Appowade with towards much power and de Appowade, de Appowade
involvement & local an inquiry reclament at Chama -

Appowa
&
Appowade

20 November. Chama. Barley to Lous. Lous [saw Lous
 ustions] 6 natives of Amman, wells de thornis geting
 der de vermoede niet of Appendo is geweest, hemig hou. Appowa:
 15 natives of Amman van Appendo. So far as I can get to hear de polan,
 de vermoeder is a slave of Appowa, who are being warned by his friend
 dat it was too late in evening, still left for Appendo, to go the of first he
 had there. To read his destination he had to cross de rivier. But whether he
 got across it & went to Appendo throu^t was understood there otherwise in to
 de rivier; or whether he was drowned when crossing it is in dispute: but
 certain it is that his uncle for Appendo found him in the rivier next
 morning. ~~But~~ de Appendoe it is said, he was not seen, at
 van de Appowas beh legendael ~~dat~~ ^{dat} ~~hem~~ ^{dat} was dood
 geslopen ^{with} knuppels

12 December ^{Chama} Barley to Lous - This morning recd report from

Appendo van deze drie menschen dat de
 Appowas people have taken away from them 6 small thornis
 nay, or de oars of 4 wt 9. ^{seil} & ^{seil} or polanen Lous; takes
 de liberty to send de wengre ~~to~~ ^{for} themselves to Lous to
 inform him verbally what the polanen is.

13 December Chama. Barley to Lous; collect Lous ustions &
 is preparing to proceed to Appowa Appendoe with
 C. Puffe who will have 5 or 600 lbs of the wengre.

[515] Appan 10 Octr 1899. Quabena were to van Lauz. Protesting against
 also claiming van Lauz for hearing de laus: He was
 was killed by Hutcherson & they don't admit as hostility tools.

[515] 9 Sept 1899. Minutes of Council of Trade re proposed harbour refuge.

[595] do 23 ^{December} September 1899 laus to baile's (Chama) ... re canoes reed ...

The mensje from Securide who will have do to for
 I have continued of the implies that deus is perfect & not all in perfect
 to see the Wassants with friendship & humanity: do forget & not
 forgive all that has occurred in the past. I shall also in future bear no
 more old politics & the Chama's will do well to obey strictly
 all that I order them. I have put the whole state of affairs before the
mensje & I believe they will now have nothing more against accepting
 the King & Eng: The King & Eng of Guinea have also now gone over
 in bel belang of the Wassants & belien my verhaal om men [Eng]
 te laten as soon as I shall judge this way. You can tell the King of
Chama this. Hel is dit met vreemde. Hel de King & Eng of Guinea
gelyk willen staan met anderen & des woerd deur hume
wonder maakt ook wel het wort te geffen habeen & des
ook wel eenige geschenken van de King of Wassants verreken
 I have also promised them that this, to write to you of woerd deur
deur het wort van maken. The King of Wassants wort ook
upen in as his affair to keep the book people in a good lium

[note] ^{van Lauz} There are no copy de ps to Guin: Col: for 1893
 either in Guinea, or in "Kot na 13" and is.
 Therefore the originals or duplicates may be in the papers
 of Colonies.]

Despatches to Ministry Colonies: March, April 1833 [386]

1 March 1833 No 1 [Van Luyck] haussiers copy Journal Retenus.

29 April 1833 No 1, [Sawale] reports Van Luyck's death on 16 March: • his
assumption of admission by majority of votes in Council

.. .. . No 2. Celliers Minis resp: 13/12/32²³ withdrawal of logh
• appoint of WCS Van de Poll as Dist^l.

.. .. . No 3 Return of Sumars to post of Pol: Maq ur & or
changes in priv staff.

30 April 1833. No 4 Fin: Pol: report for 1st Qtr 1833..... [Finance]

Explain to

Uniform of E. etc on the dece of the Ashantee Ambassador Atjampone, another embassy
to the King of Ashantee took place. • that it appeared good to Council R Van Luyck
to send either the Military Comandant P. J. Klaassen to inform the King of Atjampone
dece. It will have appeared to G. from the former similar embassy in the time
of Mr Lag's edition, that such journey's are not only most difficult, but also very
costly, & as Mr Van Luyck proceeded with ... less wisdom than her last this
embassy has cost more than the first, for besides the presents it has cost at least £2000.

Klaassen
mission
to
Ashantee

As a highly ridiculous idea of expenditure, I must inform G. of a mission
into the Wossaw division for the adjustment of disputes between some Colours
arising from the destruction of a native named Sampram The whole Wossaw
country is subordinate to the English flag. & consequently regards itself as such. This
Sampram, acquainted with Mr Van Luyck thro his home connections, hearing
that G. had assumed the provisional admission, immediately applied to
the Head Castle & actually obtained from Mr Van Luyck, an official, some soldiers

Wossaw

Sampram

[acc] 2 natives from each Quarter, to settle the dispute, & to replace ^{Sam} Sampson on his last stool. In the first place Sampson is only a small village; & really he is an English subject, but it has nevertheless caused an expenditure of more than 500 gold. It is only to be ascribed to the good understanding with the English, viz the prudence of the British President, that no unpleasantness arose; as the English consider themselves in a good position, & are in a very good position to solve their own disputes — Recogitive Cos, not only empty but cannot pay its arrears. ... [Bills drawn] ...

Political
with
English

[Political] The good influence of the Hollanders suffered from the want of care of the Council — pending disputes not settled — We are on a good understanding with the English, which is really due to the prudence of the President, as the Honour of their last cause for displeasure. The British President's letters however polite, were seldom answered, but both Van Insper & still more Proen were well known at C.C. & their goods or were regarded there as a sport. On the death of Van Insper, the English freely gave out that if Proen should assume the celebration they would accept no bills of any sort — on any assumption of the former need marks of politeness from the President — ... Trade is in every flourishing state ...

29 April 1633. See / transmits copy Journal obtained for 12th Qr of 1633.

Despatches from Mini Col:

14 October 1833. 36/14. Her Becht: 5 Oct 1833. No III applg: f1200. [477]

Gerard Maximilian Smidders as President:and M Doorman, & Anthony van der Elst, as Ants. f900 each.

Copy of last desp: 30 Oct 1831. No 11. re destruction of [435]

Arnouwe and Colla were attached " No 26, tel des be flood in
the hands of the newly appointed Commander of the beach: persons on coast
of Guera, her laws, trouble inquiries in loco about de water, de
take way action naar bevestig van zoken." Draw: 26 Jan 1833
the State Councilor of ^{at} rich and division of the Dept. f. H. H. Edouard
G.C. Clifford.

29 October 1833. Proceeding ... after H. B. 12 Oct 1833. - winning
het bevestigd te Dept. f. H. H. Edouard & walking
"Colonies" & aple aple.

5 February 1833. D/3. re silver work of mine of Alant.

Council of Trade. 1833.

1 April 1833. Minutes of meeting. 2 letters from James Swamy of
referred to Council by Govt, asking for permission to fetch
paten oil from River Barbery due to him by one of our subjects living on
Barier which has been unperformed without his permission. His Factor
to Mountain. Permission unperformed with urgent request laborer
to keep a watchful eye that the permission was abused by her Swamy or
or any subjects.

[469]

to 18 May. Minutes of meeting. Question's up to the Council of Trade & Commerce and then to various trade - detail with :-

I to determine the quantity of ounces of gold which it is intended are drawn out of our persons for purchase of manufactures or averse.

Council consider it is not possible to give a just answer ...

II The Quantity of palm oil Pepper. Ivory & Venetian exported annually
 Ans: a) 500 boxes palm oil : Pepper no estimate possible : Ivory formerly was flourishing 10-12,000 pounds exported annually, but after 1824 little trade done the amount might be 2000 - 2500 lbs annually & of course; the cause of decrease is the war of delay with the Netherlands which the ports closed. : Venetian found no where a Q.C.

III The Establishments which still was belong to the trade: where a part profitable trade can be carried on : what articles may be purchased there what articles obtain in exchange.

a) ... ports occupied :- India, Sumatra, Java.

b) not occupied (at only show flag) Hollandia, Mocha, Bombay, Socorro, Tacorara, China, Commanry, Bourne, Commanry, Japan, Persia.

c). Such like trade can be carried out at all above places, but a part places - partly & places of large trade to be regarded :-

India gold various : Bombay, palm oil & gold : Socorro ; gold & silver
at Mocha palm oil : China, gold only : Sumatra, much gold a considerable quantity of palm oil & ivory : Commanry much gold ; palm oil & ivory : Persia much palm oil & ivory but little gold :

c) Articles, which can be permitted see by law — [uor].

d) " old in exchange - sold ~~old~~ palm oil old, ...

1834

[361]

Journal 1834

January 1. ^{Wednesday} ⁿ new fear compliments.

January 7. ... King & elders in Polaver Hall, with the King of
Mponzi Secoudee Bercoe de 3^e Vaunding of 3^e
Commune, bought up some old polavers also a claim for Murree
over which wrote Polig letter to English Gov. [uor.] The former
Sergt van Beek applied Postmaster at Bercoe. Bercoe

Bercoe

January 9. Recd Polig letter from English Gov. :- [Medico to Jans
CC 3 January. re alleged paying of a day

[642]

Murree was by "Mor" who "applied some on the subject during Gov
last time, at which time an understanding prevailed between us
that all Murree Polavers shd be settled by us without his
interference, while he shd settle English Commune Polavers in
the same way. As to the agreement respecting the war of Polavers
of Polavers of an older date than 1814, it was not intended to refer
to matters arising out of the war & by no means to private pretences
I compare to P.E. that in at least fifty instances I have settled Polaver
Murree claims, Polavers of much older date ... which by
referring to the records of P.E. will see that the agreement in question never
was intended against the settlement of bonafide claims on either
... The Commune shd after talking the polaver for some days

Murree

"old polaver"

can prove

[515] Appan 10 Octr 1633. Quabena were to Jon Lans. Indisting against
 also claiming them for breasing de law: He was
 was hitted by Hutcherson & day don't admit an liability to both.

[515] 9 Sept 1633. Members of Council of Trade re proposed Barbar re public.

[595] ^{December} to 23 September 1633 Lans to Barbets (Chama) ... re causes re id ...

The message from Securitie also will have do to you,
 I have convinced of the impolicy that deas is perhaps, & was all in your
 to rece the Wassants with friendship & humanity: do forget & not
 forgive all that has occurred in the past. I shall also in future hear no
more old polavers the Chama's will do well to obey strictly
all that I order them. I have put the whole state of affairs before the
members & I believe they will now have nothing more against accepting
 the 7 of 11 Eng: The king orders of Guinea have also now gone over
 in his belong of the Wassants & shall my de verbaard om men [ing]
 te lekenen as soon as I shall judge this way. You can tell the king of
Chama this. He is not with ireland. That the king orders of Guinea
geeft willen staan met anderen & des woeds deur hume
wonder maakt ook wel het worste te gegeven habben & des
ook wel eenige geschenken van de king of Wassant der verbeten
 I have also promised them that this, to write to you of woest dit
daar het werk van maken. The king of Wassant will not look
upon it as his affair to keep the black people in a good line

Jon Lans
 Note: There are no copy desps, to Guin: Col: for 1633
 either in Guinea, or in "Kool na 13" and via.
 Hence the originals & duplicates may be in the paper
 for Colombia.

Departures to Murray Colonies. March, June 1833 [386]

1 March 1833 No 1 [Saratoga] Van Luyck's household returns.

29 June 1833 No 1, [Saratoga] Van Luyck's died on 16 March: 08y

assumption of education by majority of votes in Council

90 2/3 Colless Miss's hosp: 13/12/32 11 unknown of Hosp

0 expired of 1269 Van der Poot on 24th

90 3/4 Nelson of Swains in port of Feb: 18y 10y 10y

90 4/4 Jun: Feb: upon in 1st Qtr 1833... [Yuanet]

... On unnecessary, or at least - we have been very much

from the 1/2. Letter of the Dept of Education, and other evidence

to the King of Gibraltar took place, & that it appeared good to Council

to send the 1/2 to the King of Gibraltar to inform the King of Gibraltar

date. It will have appeared to 1/2. from the former situation evidence in the case

of Van der Poot's education, but both passages are not only not difficult, but also very

easy, & so Van Luyck's passed with... sets within the first year of

education for Van Luyck. The first, in fact, in fact, it has not of itself been

in a highly noticeable form of expenditure, I want to show 1/2 of evidence

into the 1/2 of evidence during the expenditure of capital labour force follows

nothing but the despatch of a native named Sampram. The whole of 1833

country is understood to be English flag, & consequently regards itself as such. This

Sampram, & returned with Van Luyck's and his wife & children, & coming

at 2 1/2 p.m. had arrived at the residence of the Governor, immediately applied to

the local Council & actually returned from Van Luyck's, on official, some soldiers

Sampram

1833

1833

1833

[38c]

2 articles from each Quarter, to settle the dispute, & to replace ^{Sam} Sampam on his last stool. In the first place Sampam is only a small article; & really he is an English subject, but it has nevertheless caused an expenditure of more than 500 gold. It is only to be ascribed to the good understanding with the English, & to the prudence of the British President, that no unpleasantness arose; as the English consider themselves in a good position, & are in a very good position to solve their own disputes — Recognize Cos, not only empty but cannot pay its arrears. ... [Bills drawn] ...

Relation's
with
English

[Political] The good influence of the Hollanders suffered from the want of care of the Council — pending disputes not settled — We are on a good understanding with the English which is really due to the prudence of the President, as his Honour often had cause for displeasure. The British President's letters however polite, were seldom answered, but both Van Luiper & still more Baron were well known at Cct. & their goods are well regarded there as a sport. On the death of Van Luiper, the English freely gave out that Baron should announce the colonies they would accept no Bills of any sort — on any assumption of the former had words of polite ness from the President — ... There is in every lawgiving state ...

29 April 1633. In 4/ transmits copy journal obitarius for 12th Qr of 1633.

Despatches from Min Col:

14 October 1833. 36/14. His Resol: 5 Oct 1833. No III applg: - [477]

Gerard Maximilian Smidders as President:

and M. Doorman, or Anthony Van der Werf, as Ants. / 900 each.

Copy of 1836 desp: 30 Oct 1831. No 11. re destruction of [435]

Amorie and folks were attached " No 26, let also be placed in
the hands of the newly appointed Council of the West: persons on Coast
of Guaya, let laws, locate injuries in loco about de water. No
late way action naar bevestig van zoften." Straw: 26 Jan 1833
The State Councilor ^{at} de and division of the Dept. of N. N. L. L. L. L.
9CC Oxford.

29 October 1833 Proceedings ... Cape N. B. 12 Oct 1833: - joining
not by verbal to Dept for: Affairs & matters
Colonies" a sept. desph.

5 February 1833. D/3. re silver work requires p. King of Advertiser

Council of Trade. 1833.

[469]

1 April 1833. Minutes of meeting. 2 letters from James Swanzy
referred to Council by Town asking for permission to fetch
palm oil from River Barbary due to him by one of our subjects living on
Barbar which has been confiscated and has permission this factor
to transport. Permission recommended with urgent request to Council
to keep a watchful eye that the permission was abused by Mr Swanzy or
or any subjects.

to 18 May. Minutes of meeting. Question's upon the Council of Trade
& Commerce and then to reviewing trade - detail with :-

I of the quantity of ounces of gold which it is intended are
drawn out of our factories for purchase of manufactures or specie.

Council consider it is not possible to give a just answer ...

II The Quantity of Palm oil Pepper. Wax & Venetian turpentine (annually)
This: a) 500 Tons Palm oil: Pepper no estimate possible: Wax formerly
was flourishing 10-12,000 pounds exported annually. But after 1824 little
trade done. The amount might be 2000 - 2500 lbs annually by estimate; the
cause of decrease is the war of delay with the Netherlands which the
policy closed. Venetian found no market in G.C.

III The Establishments which still was belong to the trade: where a
part profitable trade could be carried on: what articles would be
produced there & what articles obtain in exchange.

a) ... Ports occupied: - India, Sumatra, Sierra.

b) ... not occupied [but only show flag] Hollandia, Mocha
Batavia, Socorro, Tacandee, Chamé, Commanche, Surree
Commanche, Japan, Bencoolen.

c) Indies trade could be carried on at all above places, but a
part places - partly & places of large trade & to be regarded:-

India gold & silver: Batavia, palm oil & gold: Socorro; gold & silver;

Chamé palm oil: Chama, gold & silver: Sumatra, much gold &

variable quantity of palm oil & silver: Commanche much gold; palm

oil & silver: Sierra much palm oil & silver but little gold:

- c) Articles which can be permitted in by law - [uor].
- d) " old in exchange - sold ~~old~~ palm oil return, ...

1834
[961].

Journal 1834

January 1. ^{Wednesday} new fear compliments.

January 7. ... King's orders in Polaver Hall, with the Kings of
 Ansoni Secondee Bercoe also 3rd Vaunding of 9th
 Community. Bought up some old polavers also a claim for murree
 ones which wrote fully letter to English Gov. [uor.] The former
 Serje Van Beek applied for license at Bercoe. Bercoe

Bercoe

January 9. Recd fully letter from English Gov. :- [reference to Jan
 CCC 8 January. ... re alleged paying of murree [642]

Murree was by "Dor" who "applied some on the subject during Gov
 last time, at which time an understanding prevailed between us
 that all Murree Polavers shd be settled by us without his
 intervention, while he shd settle English Commend Polavers in
 the same way. ... As to the agreement respecting the same application
 of Polavers of an older date than 1824, it was only intended to refer
 to matters arising out of the war & by no means to preclude murrees
 comparison to F.E. but in at least fifty instances I have settled Polaver
Murree claims, polavers of much older date ... which by
 referring to the records of F.E. will see that the agreement in question never
 was intended against the settlement of bonafide claims on either side
 ... The Commendable after talking the polaver for some days

Murree

"old polavers"

can prove

English
Commander

was say they will not pay anything. I have already seized two of their
Chiefs shall attack them with troops & moment I have two days being
of 2. can catch any of them about Sluiss, for w^{ch} debt we must be
doing so ^{or} sending them down. I am resolved to make them pay -
but to prevent a general war I do not wish the Sluiss to interfere
actively - at least as yet - they may be assured that no matter being
once settled I will refuse the payment with last Y^{rs}.]

[102]

In consequence of this 5 vessels of English Company were arrested here
6 day - sent to Cth on 10th January.

January 11. - English Company's pay arrear 5 thurs was on, but they
were returned on the 12th.

January 12. ... Indisposed & detachment of English soldiers arrived here
After having had little rest they proceeded on to Comman
The Comman^d had orders to compel the Company to pay the pecuniary arrear
on them & the delivery of 3 slaves.

January 13. Recd a message from the King of Apollonia acquaint
reporting seeking justice against the Hollandia
Colon^{ist} ^[sic] Henrich, this affair which ought long ago to have been
settled by the Landvoeyer: I shall now deal with the matter myself.

Apollonia
Hollandia

Jan 14. I have written the Landvoeyer to send up true & sd Col: Henrich
of his soldiers in the Palace Hall: the King of Securdice was present
of me & asked for a "Kostgeld brief": I made him understand
this had already been ^{abolished} approved ^{van lang} - his wife uses in
her ^{gelden winder} ^{his garnishing} of a flag.

Securdice
Kostgeld

January 15. The attendance of English soldiers returned from Campaign
in 1507 total at the present time will never be found
written.

January 14. The King signs in the presence of the present
redecorated altar the acceptance on each of the presents
offered by the King of Castile (Quint). As it was directed to appear
thus. It appears to have been written and from present day, all course
400 was not enough: because the money placed in the
2000 of other to present, 2000 should be sufficient in other order
den English
weak strength

January 13. Next day the King signs
[672] Capitula Capitula Capitula
January 12. Next day the King signs
January 11. Next day the King signs
January 10. Next day the King signs

January 9. Next day the King signs
January 8. Next day the King signs
January 7. Next day the King signs
January 6. Next day the King signs
January 5. Next day the King signs
January 4. Next day the King signs
January 3. Next day the King signs
January 2. Next day the King signs
January 1. Next day the King signs

Looking
rights in
de respective
countries
"goods in
transit"

conveying from Province to Province ^{one week} days ago seized at
Paris & de Command of that place. You know that so ^{was} unusual
a proceeding cannot have been sanctioned by Q. It is your intire
to pursue the restoration of the goods. They had not been sent to Paris
for the purpose of sale, indeed the person in charge of them had rec'd express
instructions not to sell them there - The goods on this seized in transit all
commerce must speedily be at an end between the two
settlements on the Coast. Acting on such a p[er]ple of ^{could} I act at this
moment lay my hands on large quantities of Dutch merchandise,
that is the p[er]ty of both subjects - Goods from Sumatra daily pass
thro' Dix Doongou you know de Comsodie ^{are also} ^{also} sold there.
Dutch subjects are perfectly travelling with goods for sale thro'
Wassan. All these I would cause to be seized without the
smallest difficulty, & thus in effect cut off all communication
between Sumatra & the Interior. But this I have never been any wish
to do, we have it ever been usual to interfere with blocks, under
whatever flag travelling thro' the country with goods for sale, &
should very sorry to be compelled to do so after that system / (before we / 1900).

[210]

[in vol]

Colleen
Hennusia

Sept. 20. Received letter [? de 20] in following manner [No. 1.]
January 20. Received Colleen Hennusia, also de Appollonian
... : It clearly appears that de de Col
(could man direct ambassador of de Holl & Port) had been in
de de Holl de Holl de Holl was at vicinity with
Prin : de de de de had taken other de

v det l, die pelenheid ^{one} of d'hem lot his life which according to the
evidence of the Apollonians was not a Wassaw but an Apollonian.
in consequence of which so Colver was condemned in favour of
6 ~~oz~~ gold, 6 months detention at Prison, & the duty of a man
slave as satisfaction compensation. The Apollonian have gone to their
King to hear if he is satisfied with this.

Wassaw
(Russell)
Apollonia

January 22. Recd Polig letter from English Port: - [M. to Laus
CCC 20 Januy. M.A.S/ I have the pleasure to send

[672]

you Branch of 8: 1. & 45 pieces of Naval @ 3 Ckies worth in
all 16 ~~oz~~ 8. with which there the Indians will be satisfied I have
threatened the ^{two} Chiefs in prison here that I will send them as slaves unless
the three women slaves be forth coming immediately so I have no doubt they will
soon be here " — : M to Laus CCC 21 January 1834. *

M.A.S./ I this morning had the hon: fracy of Es's Cr of 14th date.
The man who had charge of Mr Huttons goods partially denies having sold
any at Axim - although I admit what such private say is not much to
be depended on. However if y^e will let us know what articles were
seized, I will myself compare & list with Mr Huttons books - But
this ^{affair} is, in itself, but of small importance in comparison to the
general question involved in the p^{ro}ble that arises in Es's letter / the
general rule has hitherto been that if a white man or merchant ~~sh~~
deliberately opens a factory in a foreign territory - then his
goods shall be liable to confiscation; but with respect to vessels that they
shall be permitted to trade among themselves in what Territory without

[no. 12]
P^rin
Kol
X
"Trading
rights"

unobtainable — a departure from this practice will be attended with
the worst consequences, as of course, the system of captivation must be
uniformly enforced on all sides, otherwise great injury will be done to, &
bad feeling excited among the natives under both flags — what Y. E.

Progr
Britain's right
to Wassaou
Fantee r. states respecting the right of Great Britain to the Territories of Wassaou
Fantee r., I must always protest against. The right of the British
to Wassaou Fantee r. is as clear as their right to C.C. or Abor,
— certainly as clear as the right of the Dutch to Coromantee, &

Appam r. — the Natives of which places have invariably sided
against the Dutch in all quarrels — But the exclusive right of the
British to the Wassaou Fantee Territories rest on a still clearer
ground — every Chief of both these Districts has in my presence

as British taken the oath of Allegiance to Great Britain, others have more over
been repeatedly captured by the Dutch Patrol — in fact it has never been
before called in question. / Explored has expended much blood

to procure in fighting the battles of these countries, & much she is
entitled to their Trade. Senega, on the other hand has invariably
sided with their enemies — As to our not having an
Establishment in Wassaou I really cannot see what that has to
do with the question. I am not aware that Y. E. has any
Establishment at Mancee, Coromantee, Appam, Brees, or even at
Dutch Beera, yet I apprehend that you claim the exclusive right
of trading in these places. But in point of fact, I have soldiers
stationed both in Wassaou & Fantee, for the purpose of guarding

the force of the country, which I may more easily govern it. —
Nothing therefore can be clearer than the rights claimed by us, in
every point of view — what I E. states regarding Ashantee I am
still less able to comprehend. Ashantee has always been independent
of the whites & never acknowledged allegiance to any flag. I know that
the Ashantee King used for a long time (or perhaps still does so)
monthly pay from Alumina Castle, — but he also rec'd similar
pay from the Danish Fort & also from the British: so that there
could have been no exclusive settlement of the Dutch Fort. As to
my having an Agent at Comassie, I apprehend that every Fort has
a right to have Agents at the Courts of independent Kingdoms —
England had at two different periods regular Consuls (from
England) residing at Comassie, but I never heard that the Dutch
Fort assumed the right of objecting to their residence there — & yet,
I deny that the Dutch Fort can prove that they ever claimed or
possessed the exclusive right of trading to Ashantee — as to the
English suppressing the Ashantee trade, I can only say, that even if they
did so, well have they paid for it, both in blood & money. / Having
thus disposed of the questions of Right involved by I E. I would again
beg I E. to reconsider the resolutions respecting the confiscation of
Goods, promulgated by I E. — If the English are compelled to
make reprisals (which they will do with much reluctance) I
assure I E. that the Dutch Native subjects will be by far the greatest
sufferers. It is, besides, usual before Goods are condemned

Dutch or

Ashantee

Agent at

Comassie

Phaultra

after seizure to hear from the owners what they can allege against
 their being condemned. / You'd also remind of 2. do you
 have prohibited English subjects from purchasing furs in the ~~British~~
 Baartree River & in Phaultra - does not Phaultra bear the
 same relation with the Dutch Govt that Wassars does to the
 English? But I never disputed of G's right to ~~prevent~~ prohibit
 English subjects trading in Phaultra I only doubted the policy
 of your doing it. / ~~Phaultra~~ / Geo Mackan.

Wt Gwin dous.

2^d ed settles in every possible way to burndeclear ^{English trade in}
 an establishment 2^d ed shows very well that ^{door} het ^{any} uitgeraandigd
 verbod needs ~~vergeer~~ ^{vergeer} bestaan heeft. & only since a couple of years
 is repealed (verwaandigd), It is the positive truth that of this had
 been allowed any longer, ~~these~~ ^{these} ~~parties~~ ^{parties} is it have been entirely lost
 in de ~~Verheylands~~. The former ~~admiral~~ ^{had} de ~~zwaart~~ ^{zwaart} ~~heid~~ ^{heid} began
 to attract ^{have} ~~all~~ ^{all} ~~parties~~ ^{parties}, especially on the south coast ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~settled~~
 by the English ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~whom~~ ^{whom} ~~they~~ ^{they} ~~now~~ ^{now} ~~are~~ ^{are} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~hand~~ ^{hand} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~English~~
 gettofen. At once on my arrival I let the Govt understand that
 I intended to ^{manage} ~~direct~~ ^{direct} my own affairs myself & desired no foreign
 interference, but I have come to know that he had had 3 persons
 from ~~Manila~~ ^{Manila} ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~perform~~ ^{perform} ~~their~~ ^{their} ~~duties~~ ^{duties}, which ~~gave~~ ^{gave} ~~rise~~ ^{rise} ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~following~~ ^{following} ~~letter~~

Min Kol

[1702.] 23.
 January 28.

I have sent 3 soldiers ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~assist~~ ^{assist} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~arrest~~ ^{arrest} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~certain~~ ^{certain}
 value named Quagua who for some long time

[*] Nelson's day 23 Jan'y. Nelson upon his death. "Some post land of the foundation long before 10 of ward of goods of St. Dun's. They were set saved at 11:00 in the night."

was a row to the English wife. Then on day and not find him they but 2 others in his place.

January 24. The King orders in the port of Bate with the ^{new} Magellan Enterprise after much difficulties proceeded in passing

the Channel to reach 8 or good. said that as a pleasure of Britain

But they objected de wamp to take on with unknown to some in de name of Britain that he was never say that he had sailed de paper of Spain

Et est dit que n'est point un e d'antiquaire de la Royauté, and de la Royauté in de sonner avec de l'Europe.

January 25. First a letter from the English Court: it is not sufficient, both that the Court cannot be drawn on the side,

Et day begin to dispute on rights of the 20th's with de Government la demer regard gain. which de English Court

as follows: [No. 1]. - [The Court is as follows: -

M. d. s. / CCC / 274 January 1834

of the date of days date - from some particulars

the year 1834 - the year of the 21st with: found, said that from and aware of 1834's being any alterations in these places -

of the last in time in regarding about historical of "Assessors"

said left in the first of the day here, at the same de cases

deduced in your letter. They were English but January, 1834, and (in the French) at which found a years before, that arranged

and these historical persons whenever in a court. - January

France

Min. Cor

[672]

Min. Cor

France

1834

impression

de Paris in general was not ^{impressed} by me, he'd during my absence at
Paris in young last — were told my relations go to Munnec's farm, a
party having nearly paid the Munnec that that time on their route
to Paris. Neither was I before aware that they were probably speaking
Munnec, which I'd known during our time to Munnec, with
"Munnec" — but they have always been referred to my father's "Munnec".

is "Sisters of the Munnec Munnec" — is to my father's remaining there,
very previous has said, almost hardly — seems to me I have
always ready before their presence, — the fact of the matter is
that it is almost impossible to discover sometimes whether a person
really belongs to Munnec or Cher — the latter having been originally
found by a Colony from Munnec, who had quarreled with their

neighbors. Thus the people call themselves Munnecs or Cher's to
Cher. Just as it suits their purpose. It is not long ago, since I paid
the very "Assoloch" 8th of 18 in order to settle a posture between
himself and part of his family, living here, as he told me he preferred
going to Munnec, — persons to which time, I really thought I belonged
to Cher. As table these persons were in justice. (or when I went to
Munnec's Munnec) I went to Munnec's farm in the first instance,
at the request of the Munnec who was then here holding postures,
as that time they refused to come, he's words came up during
my absence & was then satisfied.

What is equal to the sitting
Munnec postures having to this one that the full ^{mother's} mother's
& Sauton of the Munnec of Munnec, he since Munnec under stand

Cape Munnec
Munnec's
Munnec's

Your wishes on the subject, I have invariably ~~refused~~ declined interfering
in them, & have repeated upwards of twenty applications from Inverness within
the last few months to do good disservice of the parties. At the same
time I beg to assure Y^r. E. that your resolution to bear & settle all the
labours of Dutch Settlements yourself, has given me much satisfaction,
for I have, at the moment, in my hands, claims to a large amount
against Inverness, & also secured Dutch Towns, which I should
have found it very difficult to recover myself. And I beg to assure you
that I shall in no case (nevertheless) interfere with Dutch subjects
May I beg to remind Y^r. E. now that proceedings on the part of Quoqua
and of Illinica doth Joe Coffey of this place has charge claim
against him. / I have purposely avoided troubling Y^r. E. hitherto
with a number of unsettled claims on Illinica, as I wish, in the first
place to have the Commodore's affair finished so as that the Illinica
may have no excuse for delaying their settlement / Behave as Geo. M.
P.S. May I beg an early answer respecting the goods seized, as all
parties here, both whites & Indians, are greatly irritated at what has taken
place, & wish reprisals to be made. Y^r. M. - / P.S.

Wth Your Obedt ^{Servant} /

January 28. ... the 9th Vaudrill of Q^r No 1. Total the value
of all claims of my lands.

[Mackay to Laws . . . C.C.C. / 28 March 1834 / - M. d. S. / 9th Jan^y ^{led} 672.
Debon: of rec^d Y^r. P^os letter of 24th inst: / I can only repeat that Y^r. [nor]
has resolved to adhere to your previous determination regarding the blacks [min Col]

Indie trade. - de consequences uice, I fear, be very bad. / Will report to our
 Masters goods which were seized at Axim. It has been clearly evinced
 proved here, that were were sold at Axim - or indeed elsewhere. The
 man was ordered to go to Awyra. In the purpose of disposing of them
 there, & stopped at Axim, much to procure a supply of fish for his journey,
 he fish were caught for some days, which was the sole reason of his remaining
 so long, rather he did purchase some fish to paye 1000 for them / However I
 send the man who ed de goods, for y^e Ex^{ts} examination - fully trusting that
 if it shall appear that an error has been committed. y^e Ex^{ts} were order
 de retention of the p^{ty} " ']

[Main Col.]

January 30. . . . Wrote full letter to de English Gov^{ty} [u.o.s.]

February 5. . . . a dispute bet^{we}en Q^{rs} 2 & 4 which had
 have broken out into disorderly behavior was settled by
 de King of Ahumia. . . . - since a sale run between Q^{rs} to de King's friendship

February 7. The King claims in Palamball, exposed into de dispute
 between Popover woman "Kony" ab intore "Asopri"

[Main Col.]

orders were left to de English Gov^{ty} [u.o.s.]

February 8. de Swamy of de Dutch Merchant of C.C. have requested
 permission to go & introduce some palm oil which is
 in course to be in de mines of Barbary, I have referred it to de Council
 of Commerce Trade party & that quarter having done this also last year,
 is carrying on a fair trade kind on de sd mines. [Vice de King]
 Ahumia slaves women & it are brought them to de King so this matter
 can at last be regarded as settled.

de King
Commande

Mem to Laus. CCC of Feb 1834. — The Council chiefs say
I have now got the three female slaves ready to hand on both
sides to settle the case ... "When the affair shall have been finally
settled, I will feel obliged by your ordering "Attaguasi" (the original cause
of Polaver) to remove from the territory of Brit: Commdos where he was
— as it is certainly hard on the Commdos, & the Steamer should
be sent to their grounds, after cause there so much trouble — were he
again, they will be perpetual quarrels between them here & the
Commdos; — besides that he has no right to the ground which he has
occupied. ...

February 9. The Council of Trade has good reason to advise that

appeared before committee to allow Mr Swamy to
change the Post Throuer at Bombay with getting in the oil and tallow
Cople Franke returned from Coomassie reporting that the whole
of Arhante country is in arms. He being expects to be attended by
Boatini & returned with at this moment to send the gold, but
refuses me to keep the goods for 200 lang for him. Write
letter to English East [no 2] the goods which have been
sequestered by the English consist of ... powder... of the value of 200 6 lang

Arhante
&
Jualia

[Min. Vol.]

delivered to a Topper woman. some taken by Franke to Arhante

[Mechan to Lang. 10 Feb 1834. M.S. / 1 day had taken:
to vice of 23 letter of 4th inst... 1/2. states that to Hulland

[672]

Lang is not an admissible evidence in his own Polaver: if he be
not allowed to give evidence who else can? - He of all persons, ought to
know best whether he sold any of his goods to Britain or not. Because he has
no mitt in the matter, as he will not lose or gain a Tahoo in whatever
way the affair may be settled - the matter appears to me to be
quite capable of being settled in five minutes. You read, I suppose

Trading
rights

of 2. with a list of all the goods which the man had for sale - and can
then to see in a moment whether this list corresponds with that of the
articles seized. I confess that as yet, I have not heard the slightest proof
that the man sold anything: & I can only say that if it should be satisfactorily
shown that he did sell anything, that of a heavy punishment awaits
him for having told to me so direct a falsehood. - However when the alleged

with
[writing]
[copy]

* [Write
part p
15.]
165
167

[copy]

Justice
c Cc Linn

purchase & sell article from France & sell them the way to export them.
 table on this subject. I like the opportunity of communicating to you:
 a copy of letters addressed to me & to Sir John Lubbock & to Governor Lane,
 in reply to a letter from the communicating party which was this letter
 from the Paris office of the patent, in which I am writing. / What respects to the
 various points raised at the conference. Several say that my views
 & my relations were "on no account to give any grounds upon which
 should" — and before I mention any points do not say that I wish to
 to give the views on opportunity of knowing that their grounds were merely
 in hand; in which case they will at once be given up & the
 Service provided — It is a pleasure about it stated, will much
 satisfaction that I have been compelled to say (in my reference)
 words under any circumstances, some where I should not ^{be obliged to} ^{write} ⁱⁿ ^{reference} ^{to}
 explain further; — a case will be made to occur; — and I shall
 take as one of justice to say, that I refrain from returning to small
 matters as long as I possibly can. / Have made further
 enquiries as to the case mentioned & for in a former letter
 respecting the Service of the Patent & the Patent of Commendation,
 in the year 1824, — as I have been willing to do cases, I refer
 to the reports and reports & the communications received from private
 parties — without any other from this branch — after some of the
 papers have been forwarded to me, of the various laws proposed & made
 at "Dijon" (c Cc Linn) — as I have a variety of views
 to visit to them. You should be so far as supposed on the same

Proser

Block Trade at Port, with goods, — of late, also his son: — Act
of this I have never thought of complaining. — Mr ^[sic] Sabat kept a
regular trading at Essaouira, & understood the English traders,
who were not allowed to sell upon certain pieces; — but of this,
neither, did I ever complain. The Dutch merchants have long
monopolized the Wassau Polu de brode; — but of this I never
made any complaint — I was long forward ^{numberless} similar
instances if necessary. — I have merely wanted to show
that this Court never thought of restricting Dutch merchants from fair
trade within its territories

Mr. Pavi dans / a / a / Prehonor x / 900 Marican]

February 11. American bark [and qh] left for onward coast.

February 12. Part schooner from Warravans anchored here

It was the penalty distributed the penalty of 150z
imposed on English Commerce (45 rounds & 60z of the gold)
and this was wholly finally & evict.

February 13. [Merchant to dans CCC. 13 Edz / 1425 / 485

Letter of 4 days ante [1802] was handed to me last evening.

The goods seized of the Commission consist of — [proceeds from dans
prints, paper & drinking bags] — "I do not wish to capitulate de
Goods until the owners be heard in their defence, & if ye will assist
e day for trading them here for the purpose of sale most readily
give them a public hearing — I feel I should be well pleased
that they could prove their not having sold anything, & to thus

English
Commodore
merchants
select.

[642]

New Col

Trading
rights.

written to see how their goods for which they were liable obliged
to refuse any part of his claim. — The Court who alleges that
he funded a part of the goods is ready to come forward to repeat &
prove his statement; but such evidence being ex parte, I must not
act on it without notice to do or party."

under to long CCC 17 February 1834. [see for

of Grey's, of CCR claim against Que qua of ^{Guarantee}
affair had nothing whole to do with the Atlantic War. I beg to
say that Mr. Sweeney was in error when he stated I had made
a regular agreement with your dock, with a particular Palamers
of an older date than 1824. — we were entered into an under-
standing with each other with a view of bringing forward of Palamers
arising directly out of that war, under bona fide ours, & where the
justice of the Claimants was apparent. — Indeed it would be
impossible to adhere to any such agreement, as if the whites refused
to look into any Palamers, the Blacks would soon take the matter
into their own hands & soon disturb the whole country. I can not
recall any one instance of our law last or myself referring to
Baker to a Palamer or even of its being of old standing."

"the palamers"

Phineas home
claim which
the debtors
of reflected to
settle he
write —
" This case
among many
ours show
the real effects
of following
the Blacks
to have
anything to
do with
the admin of
Ward and
justice"

[It better inform the case of unrec'd claims due to CCC people]
February 19 ^{Sunday} Patge ship left for Lewis coast. Deal of things made
under our meeting in Palamers hall: English Brig Capt.
February 19. English Brig Capt. English Barb. Aug: Starop amos

February 20. Sup: Sharp left

February 21. Meeting of West Council & wife of King of C.C.V. & P.
Monroe before Quezua [no r]

February 23. American King arrived from Woodward: Sup: Cutter Trading

February 24 Night

Under as far as possible to put an end to all
difficulties over trade. I have apptd a Commission here the
members of the Council [of trade] the C.H. Bartlett & the Simons to meet

Sup: de la Cour & de la Cour de la Cour, & de la Cour de la Cour
de la Cour de la Cour, & de la Cour de la Cour

[Merchant's house 19 Feb. complaint of P. Bartlett having
seized his [his] canoe, & claimed what he had done since

did not know till lately that canoe was purchased in interior - one bottle
to seizure of much of river - Canoes are a great nuisance & sold

to the ^{shore} river or province. - The final aim to seizure of goods
interdictum - Arts laws to state a which file de seizure of canoes

& the same "is it will be necessary to issue warrants
orders vops both goods & ppts passing thro' English Territory"

Merchant to laws [date quite fixed] I don't recd His letters
of 15th or 20th inst [no r] / The fact of this much doubt paper

having sold things & Jan Comassie was clearly proved & not denied; - but I
have not yet condemned the goods, in de la Cour de la Cour. will answer to these

questions on the subject - / I by no means intended in my last letter
to complain of the Dutch system of jurisprudence; on the contrary would

Merch

[642]

[Main Col]

has had better reason like satisfied with it for years past than myself.
 I alluded solely to the evil of the Towns people taking it on themselves
 to prevent persons from going where they wd see the benefit of an impartial
 hearing of their Cases; ^{which} ~~which~~ both here or at America has been often
 attempted... "Attagouich" plantation certainly belongs to English
 Commodore, as he holds it by a grant from the Colonies of that place,
 to whom he applied for that purpose. - Besides if the ground be rental,
 the Commodore's ought not to have been punished for a murder
 committed there. / If P.E. declines buying Colonies on acct of
 their being old, I of course, cannot help it: I only fear the
 consequence will be a return to the old system of Pauperizing
 on all sides, as the Indians will never be persuaded that they ought
 not to sell ^{address} ~~address~~ ^{address} usually on acct of their claims being of
 old standing / Believe me or / Yes Madam

"old Towns"
[22]

Madam to town do. CC 25 Feb, [in pencil]. has recd
 bad news of W. Lander being killed as going up river, & of
 the death of our friend Hutchinson in Scotland.]

February 25. The Council of this week have investigated the matter
 of the CCh being against de Murren man Quagua
 & decided to delr judgment tomorrow

February 26. Today judgment deld & Quagua ordered to make
 satisfaction of 8 $\frac{1}{2}$. 10 ^{his} (as before) of the thing of
 CCh. ^{ordered} ~~ordered~~ to pay over of Lumpia. Barbier
 whereby Ant C Noble gedetcheerd to Secondee. I have done

Bosnie

this because of the war between Rumini & Bosnia is van
uit te laten & I wish to prevent de secondes telling part in it
which wil onde ^{wilke} troth of Rumini licht het wel zonde
flumen zijn.

Wassau
Rumini
&
Bosnia

February 28. Today mess C^t Bartels & I Juniors left
for C^t, on met de Europech landants

bepalen en ontrent den handel te maken. ... messrs from
Rumini came to report to me dat er een Colocur van hem
met zijn volk ontzelen is, dat deze Colocur weder hand
in een Schuitzeling gesmeiveld is & dat hij probee absteun
de wijt heeft genomen naar de Nederlandseche thron

Abremoe. He also asks me for an unition so which he will
pay $\frac{1}{3}$ Kortant, & $\frac{2}{3}$ rids underhand. I had him told dat he
must oders himself take merchants: dat I can not do any
tode with point goods: dat I do not believe dat de merchants
will give him credit, binnende of lead not I.

Abremoe

[Message to Lates C^c. 26 February — Arthur Lewis

[672]

Letter of 24th has appled mess J Swanzy & mess J Schloer
"Commiss to meet mess Bartels & Juniors to make arrangements
respecting our Commercial intercourse" — & suggests they meet at C^t.
— re Carrs polaver of miss Schloer — "The funds were to have
been paid for in slaves I believe at still it is a bonafide debt, &
buying selling slaves in the Country has never been sold illegal
by Sir Parrot. But even if it were Schloer was as pretty as Carr

slavery

"old partners"

& cannot plead lucrum factum as a bar to a just claim, I am
 of the little doubt these old Partners as much as you can do but
 what can we do? If justice is not rendered the vile system of
 paying into be resorted to as formerly, & anything is preferable
 to that. I am for Mr. Sedgwick's family have slaves bought
 with Carr's money, whom I believe, Carr can himself point out.

If Carr has not the money, there is, of course, no help. I must
 however not be a Prisoner, as by imp^o only can money be
 forced from the Blacks and the imp^o of a Debtor will alone
 satisfy the Creditor that justice is done here.

I state "that some robberies having been committed by
 parties upon the slaves you cannot prevent the latter from
 retaliating." I feel exceedingly that of the said sanction given
 negatively any system of retaliation by the people themselves.
 I have never in one instance, refused to give ample redress
 to injured persons of color - & when it has been in my power.
 I therefore request that you will have the goodness to advise the
 parties who have been obliged to apply to me, in the first instance a
 Justice like case to see they are redressed, where their complaints are
 just. — Retaliation on their part will only lead to reprisals on
 the part of the others, & lead to uncalculable mischief. I can
 hardly conceive the trouble which it will do to let you last or
 myself to put a stop to the horrible system of Robbery & paying
 which some years ago prevailed — Yours (p^oly) Leeds

of the same woman, cited. Her lawyer has found nothing there at
Siquan - and he says - "I shall not condemn de Lords
until I have seen the result of the conference between de Comers"
... "I am satisfied by de's sending me"]

[vide p 18.:-

copy

C.C. / 16 June 1833

In a S. / for letter of the 12th inst containing an extract from
one word by you from de's in which he states "that English
subjects have factories at Dutch places des of you to give
orders to such persons to quit them" was not the day of our
meeting of the Board of Commerce / some of the merchants present
at the meeting had any factories at any Dutch places, but there
may be persons indebted to them trading & doing trade at
Dutch places, some of whom may be English, or Dutch subjects.

Trading
rights

It was the opinion of all present that it was to all
advised on the part of de's to attempt to change the
relations at present existing among the Dutch's members.
As far as the merchants are concerned, they must observe
the right of the Dutch to prevent them from establishing
factories at any place, but this they have not done & will not
do at any place where it will interfere with the Dutch int.

There is a distinction to be drawn between the factories of a merchant
the neutral mutual trading between the parties themselves,

which is of an equal advantage to the Dutch as to the English, there
 are many Dutch subjects now trading in a small way at C^h &
 or English Settlements, against which nothing has been said, & sh^d
 for laws adopt any measure wh^{ch} the natives claiming British
 Protection w^d be injured, it w^d be the duty of the English Par^l to
 pursue the same course towards those Dutch subjects who may
 offend in a similar manner. This w^d only produce a system of
 retaliation, & be the cause of peac^e locking & disturbance all along the
 Coast. If the Dutch had any grounds of complaint against or
 or w^d shew in what way they were injured by the present state
 of affairs, there w^d be some cause for a more strict surveillance,
 but the English merchants do not keep factories at any Dutch place,
^{or} ~~the~~ ^{and} any case which for a moment c^d be considered as such, be
 discussed, no complaint w^d be made against the Dutch Par^l,
^{were} any pt^y found embarked in such a trade infested by
 them. There are many instances where merchants, both
 Dutch & English gave credit to a small amount
 indiscriminately to Dutch & English subjects - natives - without
 the best intention of establishing a factory at any place, in fact
 without any knowledge or to what value the person so trusted
 intended to go to for disposing of the same. It w^d be hard in
 such a case for the pt^y, ^{were} it found in any Dutch or English
 Settlement, or the pt^y of a Dutch or English subject - a native -
 to be concerned - (the amount w^d be some grade to 50 or 100)

without any intention of establishing a factory and be dissolved.

The merchants wd be the sufferers without having ever had
the least intention of committing any breach of injunctorial law.

We wd suggest the propriety of mutual prohibition & colonial
interdiction on the part of both / James Bay / Gas Bay / Bay
James Bay / President / u n n]

March 1. The King of C.C. took leave. Messrs C.B. Bartels &
J. Simons returned from C.C. bringing with them the
following Trade Treaty [Treaty] duplicate answering in every
respect to my instructions given them. I give both now one
both to the English Governor:

Reading

1765

Appendix

Messrs John Jackson & James Swamy having been
appointed by the E. George Meadeau Esq. Govr of his Brit. Majesty's
Majesty's Settlements on the Gold Coast of Africa, and Messrs
Charles Henry Bartels & Jacob Simons having been appointed
by his Ex^{ty} Colonel Lewis Govr of the Settlements of his Majesty
the King of the Netherlands on the I.C. Esq. as Commissioners
to take into consider the late differences between the two Parties
with regard to the Trade of the Coast as respected the mutual
relations between the subjects of the two Parties, and they the
said Commrs having this day met have agreed to the follg as the
basis on which the late differences are to be done away with & the
future Trade of the Country to be carried on.

[1769]

First. That all the goods lately seized detained or
confiscated shall be restored to their respective owners, the
expenses which have attended the seizures shall not be
charged to any party.

2. That no merchant or subject of his Majesty the
King of the Netherlands shall be allowed to keep any
factory at any English settlement nor shall any English
merchant be allowed to have or keep a factory at any Dutch
settlement.

3. That should at any time aboard of the foregoing
vessels which will cause the goods & such factories to be
seized, if by orders of the Council of h. M. the King of the
Netherlands then such goods shall be sold over to the
English Council at C^h, if by the orders of the English Council
then such goods shall be sold over to the Council of h. M.
the King of the Netherlands at Surinam who shall
regularly cause them to be restored to the owners who shall
be at the risk of every charge they may meet with
in consequence of, or subject to the expense attending the
seizure, & should repetition of the offence occur & amount
so offending shall be subject to a fine of not less than
one ounce, nor exceeding five ounces of gold to be imposed
by the Board of Commerce of the Settlement to which he may
belong.

4. That the Trade of the colonies shall be restored to its former footing & allowed to remain so.
5. That the carrying Trade with the Indies shall be free open to everyone & not to be allowed to remain so until with the consent of all parties some change can be made, or a step put to this system which is on all hands allowed to be most pernicious & dangerous.
6. That the produce of the Country with unrefined articles of Commerce for exportation shall be open for purchase to everyone whether by birth of an English Settlement or by English & Dutch Settlement.
7. That the restrictions lately imposed be immediately done away with.

Under our hands at CC^o the 28 Feby 1634.

- (sd) J Jackson
- " James Swazey
- " C^t Muelis
- " J Luning.

(sd)
Appd / New Moelan

Appd / Jans.

Recd letters from Mr Youngsayer referring to me that de Apollonius are probably hostelers suspected against those of Spain. Their dispute consists of exactly about some runaway slaves, at also that an

Apollonius
&
Axius

old tract which exists between the two nations. I shall however
try to prevent all hostilities

[672]

[Wochan to Sans.] CCC / 1 March 1634.

Min Col.

Wassaw

Esuimil

Samook

M.D.S. / I have had the pleasure of recy^d of Es's letter of this
date [not.], & am very much obliged by your communication
respecting the Wassaws. / I am about to send off people to
 endeavour to prevent a collision between the contending
 parties. — I am only sorry that Esuimil's people did not
 give me an opportunity of seizing them, by coming into
 English territory, as he is the prime author of fault. / The
 Colonel "Samook" was not greatly attacked but was ^(said to be) ^{injured} ^{with}
 by an Emigrant of Esuimil's who has since ^{been} ^{advancing}
 is assassinate him. He is not dead however but is now in
 "Djiquan" & is recovering. / ... I am much obliged to you
 for settling Aggrey's Palaver. — the decision of quite
 fair for all parties. / Beliers are in / Geo Wochan.

Your letter, with a copy of the Trade Regulation has instructed me.
 163 / Your Sans / &

Wochan to Sans CCC: date was faded but appears to be 15th March.

Reading
Pg 65

Min Col.

M.D.S. / I had the honor of recy^d of your three letters by Messrs
 Partis & Suions [not.]. / The four Commissioners have much
 spent upon a series of Regulations which appear to me well
 adapted for the protection & regulation of the Commerce between
 our respective Settlements, & which are I think equitable & just

in themselves they to make two copies of these Resolutions signed
by the Commons & opp'd of by me should y^e be satisfied with
them I request you will have the goodness to sign them & return
one copy home. On this being done I shall give immediate
orders for the stoppage of private seizures & restore the Goods
already seized to their respective owners on their application to me.

I shall reply to y^e Letters w^{ch} are come of the day.
I refer yours / r r r. Believe me to / Geo. Wickham.

March 3. ~~From~~ Having sent a messenger to the Hall: from
Abraham, in order to see what happens there, it
has appeared to me that what the messenger has reported to me happened
already long ago, & that as near as was Wessaw & Abraham
the messenger tells me however that he saw an English Corporal there,
who had been placed there as Post holder. I shall write to the
English Gov^r about this tomorrow. To night rec^d a letter from
Mr P. Bartlett relating that the people of Lucerne & Bassini
steals ^{had joined battle} quodam ^{at Killbuck} zips, was he from Koesterd some fear
that the Lucerners wd choose the side of Bassini ^{he} who asks me
for the stopping to prevent them doing this.

Wessaw

Abraham

Wessaw

Lucerne &

Bassini

light

March 5 10. The reason is in circulation ^{that} of the Hu do thing of Abraham
is dead: his mother was a much better man zip & was
made friend of the Hollanders.

March 11. - From again put in St Jago for unconducted.

22
27

March 13. ... Read the ^Pbanter ^{part} of the report that Enimil degranded
Tuesday and Bossayin was slays success; a been being
gedongen had The pegs of the Almooe division rich wederrechtelyk
under the English Admiral lofden bolhoude since the last Atlantic war
200 had it has of geclaimd after much discussie and the folly
letter from the English Govr dated 12 March:-

Almooe.

[672]

402.

[The first letter to write is dated CCC 5 March 1634 as follows:-

This morning had discussie of 1000 of 2 of days date / of day
wepers from Almooe and has couple of partij of soldiers having gone to their
town resolved them to send to Almooe such fugitive Bossayins as might
take refuge there. Almooe having been always under the British flag I had
intended personly to see your letter to write to of. and expect to prevent any
faul misunderstand. The fact that Almooe has always been under the British
can be easily proved, in the first place by the fact that people divided, namely by the
fact that they will pay for the British of expulsion them during the late war,
which by the fact that the importance of former but was which Almooe has
popul been under the British the celebrity of its placers during upon
this Coast. When of we will some large of months that you had sent soldiers
to the Dutch ground of Almooe" I received that there were to two floors
of this name such as the 2 Commandas Precedees. The Almooe to which
you are referring to help the Dutch from taking before the late arrangement were
entered into is no at all new which proves the fact of its being British beyond
a doubt - For Justice also who has been in this country 25 years, tells me
that it has always been considered as British. / The names demanded by

the King of Appol: have been frequently demanded since my arrival in this country have caused many disputes; towards of this is a large number of people in "Arca" lands, which I have never been able to recover on acct of the detraction of many ^{Arca} Appol: - If however "Arca" has no right to demand these people the case is altered - There is now here a claim for Appol: to obtain. I shall give the necessary orders for Arca pursuing his right to the people claimed, I shall also strictly prohibit him from using any violent or unlawful means. I have no fear of his disturbing me, as I shall receive from him, for his good behaviour ... You & Geo Mackay / Wth Lewis Lewis.

[Letter of 6.3.34 which Mr refers to a case of 2 Cape Co people living at ^{Arca} "Appol" in Arca ^{than} before]

Ms 45

CCC/12 March 1834

Wth Geo Co of 6th inst. I have to say that I have made my strict inquiry into the Arca case. In it I find up to the period of the Charter War they did consider themselves under the protection of the Dutch, & that after that time they transferred their allegiance to the English / & were annexed to the Crown. I have no wish to increase the number of the people who call themselves British subjects in this country. They are already more numerous than I can well wish any small means manage, if the King of Arca will to return to their old masters I shall be more than satisfied - Even in the case of the Aquaffos, I will readily apply, but there is no law to give them for the settlement of some place in which they are interested, this reply was that "the Aquaffos having in direct disobedience to give ^{& reported} from Maria Castle joined the war against the Dutch."

Appolonia

Wth Geo Co
Arca

Aquaffos

English colours & French coat but in consequence dissolved all
connections with their sovereigns & were as British subjects". Frequently
on this the applied to me for redress from de Aquozas. As to de Alencas
I thought the King had always - & had for a long period of time - been
under the English. Perhaps the best way will be for J. E. to summon the
Alencas & explain your sentiments to them. In what way the affair is
arranged I shall be quite satisfied.... Nelson was on Geo: M.

PS (to French) - I presume that the King of Anjou is dead. The intelligence
of it will not be known to us officially until perhaps 4 or 5 weeks.
Therefore send a message to Alencas to summon the King here

March 15. ... A message sent to Alencas came to inform me that the
King cannot come before he has the permission of the King:

[692.] Paris [Message to Louis. C.C. 15 March 1834. "I had the
pleasure of recy J. E.'s letter of 4 days date, & feel greatly obliged by your
giving me intelligence of what is going on in Wassau. I had heard
something similar 4 days morning....

Wassau

March 24. ... This evening it was reported to me that Anjou's messengers
had said
they are all Englishmen but not come in tomorrow.

Death of King
of Anjou

March 25. The white messengers came reports the death of the old King &
the coming into Anjou of his nephew Quococ Doocah
King, 9 or 10 present time & 40 days. 4 or 6 King took Anjou people
1/2 an days time I shall send my messengers back with them & probably some
presents.

Quococ
Doocah
presents

March 26 - Report of most - satisfaction of the King of Anjou.

March 29. Great Custom for deed King of Aboulee was answered & the Hot
Castle with 14 shels.

Correspondence with Outlets Jan - March 1834.

Chambers - Appolonia :-

[in English].

Appolonia / Jan 3rd 1834.

[516]

Dear Sir / I recd your letter you say my slave was killed for Warsaw
but it was not true I have sent my messenger to Colaceer Achelshere to ask him
about my slave killed he said he was murdered him because he was ordered from
Fear of Rhinnia Fort so I written you before to settle polaker. Now I send my
messenger to you that you may send for Colaceer Achelshere in Rhinnia that he may
settle with my messenger in your fort. - if not I shall kill some of his people.

Appolonia

Yours truly / King of Appolonia.

Widd. Gods Fear of Rhinnia Fort x x x.

[in English update] Dear Sir / I want my 13 men there are run
away from me (right before I say something about my slave was killed).

Chelshere tell you that he got 2 men here betrayed him for parties &
don't think that his true but if he send a man that he is stand to it forever
and he no this polaker will let him come & show me proper way. - because
myself I want Rhinnia this polaker well. / Yours truly / King of Appolonia
/ Gods Fear of Rhinnia

[in English]. My best.

Dear Sir /

Appolonia 16 February 1834.

I recd your letter you say you want see my messenger up to settle polaker
between me & Achelshere, now I send my messenger to you & see to settle

26. HB
276

276

about my 13 men run away from me to Axim and send them back to me first; before we settle my slave was killed by Ankole there. / faintly / 16 of April.

Commissie :-

Commissie / 10 March 1834.

Death of
King of
Arkantee

Claude & Co }
Elihu's }
For the things we find Quaco Dooah writes me to write for these things
a invoice for the law sent for the weight of 8 gold for yourself & of 14-8
for the whole men of Elmina, and tell both for Elmina people that his uncle
has dead. let he writes for to deal with him or for aid with his uncle the
King. - he sends his compliments to your Highness; you are well / from the date of
Christian days by us / Paul & Chief / or or George Sockery.
Elihu's Part.

Chama :-

[516]

P. Parleto to Claus Chama 6 January 1834 - sends news came from de Westland
of de island ... there no news.

"King of
Thabo"

Same to Same. Chama 25 January. - Certain visit of stick for the King of
de then Thabo which handed over, & which he expressed
thanks - in person of that name then.

Wassaw

Luiniid

Same to Same - 24 January - re. treatable Diabene of February.
" " " - Chama 2 February. Received such book de messs
from Elmina with the whole messs. The Chama say
that they will not accept the present from Luiniid at that moment, but if
when King Borsoe accepts his they will also accept theirs; so send Borsoe

his other proceedings and I will humbly lay before the King what they say....

Darius to Bartels Chama 7 February 1694 - instructs Bartels immediately on receipt thereof to send the Colouer of Johoray, who is in his custody, to de Witt Castle under secure escort. [595]

Darius to Hans. Chama 10 February - Actives above. sends de Witt of Johoray. [Le payant palaver]..... I have spoken to the Secoundes about the present from Enimie; they say that when Barsoe accepts his, they will also accept their portion. but they request U.S. later than Hans doe of her gift with the 53 people paym'd by Enimie..... [605]

Darius to Bartels Chama 15 febr. As King Barsoe asks 14 oz gold from Enimie to distribute amongst all the Kings of Manta country. So request Urd to send back the 12 1/2 N.E. to me & shall then return the whole to Enimie with the message from Barsoe.

Darius to Bartels Chama 23 February. On rec^t of this you will pay to the Chamas the gold that was sent to them on behalf of the King Enimie. You must tell them that the Chamas have accepted it & as they believe under Enimie I have ordered them to accept it. If indeed either party ask to them that this gold in no way obliges them to go & fight for Enimie but is only a token of friendship, and if he ^{might} be defeated to provide him with a safe place of refuge on Enimie's territory. Return or portions of gold for most send back to the Enimie ~~at~~ with the message from Barsoe. It is his little for the whole Manta country: for as order that send them may see little they calculate that 14 oz will hardly ^{suffice} h...

Partels to laws. Chama 24 February. I left for ^{Bosona} ~~Partels~~, to King
 Bosoe on the 23rd with 8 canoes (about all 429's
 orders of the gold in his hands, which after some difficulty he finally
 accepted. He said it was too little for all his Collectors, & that he had
 had some more. He informed me that King Eulmir had flood
 in his hands, a sword garnish with gold, a gold bracelet value 2348.
 & also 26 gold, dan hij kan de 163 wapen. He will send two
 of his Collectors to 429. to speak about every thing: de Seunders must
 with ^{seventy (?)} Zavere have a ball shot over their town, show collect de
 gold with much open speech. They say they will speak some again
 that it let up because I have found nothing more, so they have
collect de gold. When I had completed this, returned to Chama I
 met on the road ^{way} the 429's and de Seunders, & with de Collectors, so I have
 not yet sent message to Eulmir, because his message are with 429's.
 The Chamas have collect de gold, say it is too little for their land
 people... cannot be delivered... Now is no more here, dan we hear de
Eulmir is beginning fight with Bosona.

Laws to Partels. Eulmir is had reach - sends copy of the King's
opponent words and lets between de English &
land & French. All former orders are abolished & his opponent de
land of which we take strictly complied with.

Partels to laws Chama 24 March. - Collectors above... I must report
 to 429. that Eulmir has let me know that he has
concluded peace with Bosona yesterday morning,

der mit off 10 Rends a Rends 1189. 2/1000 Rends 516 ju see. Nothls
 de Cranes keine dells lui vid. deri Couk kopel. 700 dely ofspackls
 als ubenur de sold. 1014. 9/1000 dachls. Et 1189. 10000 Rends wach
 schweis keneid fore s herende, 9/10000 Rends de Brontades. 9/10000
 say la carlan de 9/1000 Rends der de Brontades hant crepela jett
 Pan Bessauer. 9/10000 erjuring if di i tene.

Ruine
 filis
 Bessauer
 Brontades

Pan lo Palle. Ruine 4/1000 adung dare o seu fan it. der ch
 lof, Ruine mit Persone aus de gang 9 jettack.

Wie Veltellr wir dat or dort thag de organ vor ein Pan Rade
 posten. wochl gekoyou o 9/1000 Rentes ganz ju wng stants war
 postig dander. de Heigen selte dnu dar 9/1000 Rende lau in eine 3000
 Rente Mann, ad waser 9/1000 dat er zick. ein man war kumende.

9/1000 dars nenne dar, wach lo das die, o der dy hant schenid
 Renselers 1/1000 Rente, 9/1000 Rente, 1/1000 Rente of de jettack stant
 dnu de Crana o dchaw dnu on Leijtes - Rends unfermure of
 9/1000 Rende wachur wch us 9/1000 Rente

Palle de hant Crana 1/1000. - 9/1000 Rente. 1/1000 Rente
 9/1000 Rente mit hant. 9/1000 Rente. 1/1000 Rente.

9/1000 Rente

dnu; de wengis aus die wachur or Brontades lo car de Ruine. die Crana.
 9/1000 Rente mit hant. 9/1000 Rente. 1/1000 Rente. 9/1000 Rente
 wachur die dar dar dny, 9/1000 Rente der wachur 9/1000 Rente. who is de
 onachur 9/1000 Rente per say der 9/1000 Rente any dny 9/1000 Rente. 9/1000 Rente...
 Palle de hant. Crana 1/1000. 9/1000 Rente lo 9/1000 Rente. der
 Ruine. 9/1000 Rente wachur der de hant wachur 9/1000 Rente

1698-99

Passive &

Passive

Passive

Passive

Passive

Passive

on Friday morning [11 March]: they bought copy's of Roguine by gain

intended to buy from, & Roguine was ^{passive} intended from him. He has bought from these

passive. I remember to say that the English Secretary has wanted out of

Roguine's side (helps him) have also come back with a lot of 2 pieces.

Yesterday morning 2 copies came from Roguine with the gift to being in

time, that he says Roguine's had not with which before in. There was there

away again. What was 1, 99. What of this, & it differs in kind of gift book

again in Roguine's. The Secretaries whether they have answered. No or was

for all 2 parts...

about the Passive. There is 15 March. How was from of 18th March & after

for. In this de Secretaries & King Roguine laws that

by which they had accepted de gift of Roguine they said that have been in

passive with him, in which this have been possible from to have being

^{official book} Roguine, now de 51 personal Roguine was, &

& de gift & goods came de King Roguine. But as they have said before in

my orders they also can use Roguine with or any intention, the best thing they

can make of your Roguine. What possible there will face. You will see

de cases & send de same here...

about the Passive Roguine. 30 March. ... in Roguine's law was not de official

in ^{passive} de law solutions can come to settlement. It is for being

& de need can Roguine say? What is it with de cases that de Secretaries or

Roguine will not pass? ...

Passive to laws Roguine. 31 March. - copies sent of 15th. There was

a copy of the Roguine to cases, 18th March, the law Roguine

so afraid that he has changed his word the reasons also be same, I cannot
reflect to him the neighbor of them himself. He has always used to say about the
sold. so last 1799, to keep a good eye on him [your gold made it very to buy?] &?
also send the Corporal who went to Bonoe to report verbally the message that
Bonoe gave him. The Chamos have divided their gold in 4 parts: the Islanders,
have got 3 Eng: their best people 102: all Chamos double, keep 8 Eng:
Law to Bonoe. Uman 24 March. As King Bonoe the recorder
will not give back the gold you must not speak fair
about it with them, for ~~to~~ we nothing whatever about the debts which King
Bonoe has here, which I write to you about

Partly to Law. Chama 24 March. Over the debts of King Bonoe
I have let him know the definite time 1799. has given.

I shall send him again ... Uman I had back the 4 soldiers. We
hear nothing of Bosanie nor of Uman ...

Partly to Law. Chama 31 March. There is no news, all is quiet.

As recorder the English people who have bygone Bosanie
have long returned from Uman by land. What news they bring and whom
we hear nothing of it.

Axim:

Law to Vanboijer. Uman 12 January. ... Today came here message from
the King of Appol: & a consequence of this I order you
on your personal responsibility & are on your part to have Cobac Kemilia
sent here under proper escort. Uman vice a strict de Ob of Hollandia
Vanboijer Uman 16 January. Cobac above sends Kemilia

Wessant

Uman

Bonoe

Chama

Uman

Axim

Cobac

Kemilia

42 P.T.
252

Prussia

under escort of 2 soldiers. The 6 oz gold (compensation for himself) I have
need let not get the slave, doubly, because he is the first named of the
soldier Wm. Kruizer.

Appolonia

Kenutia

days to Yamboujeff Kenutia 20 January I have listened to a crowd
of Appolonians in the matter of Kenutia, & it appears
that the rumored notice belonged to the King of Appol: but should be
(rather to all probability) belong to a Wessau Colours, & such is ^{proved} beyond
meit de l'yd. ^{in time} Kenutia becomes an English question with which we
have doubtless nothing to do. / As I have written to you early, I have
instructed Colours Kenutia to be immediately sent to the King of
Prussia, to a penalty of 6 oz. No hand out ^{one} man than to the King of
Appol: I send Kenutia for the Colours Kenutia took and dies & he is to
remain confined in the town. You must take care that he delivers up as
soon ^{as} possible, I have written to the King of Appolonia also that to let
the matter rest, not to demand any thing more of the man. The Appol:
wishes also to go back to Appol: this evening & will fear of a broken the matter
before your next month. Kenutia is an old man who in former years did
much service to the State: ^{thus} you must allow that the King of
Appol: was not belandeld is pardonable. You must therefore make his
detention as little & punishment as possible, unless the matter is finally
settled, he can be sent home on the ground of sickness &c. / Kenutia
was sent from you undelivered to the King of Appol: in 14 oz gold, of which
10 oz for & 4 oz remaining to save him & provide him as long as Kenutia
^{gold back on this} Kenutia has not heretofore, & would take back the same children against payment

44. 124
184

Areni :-

send 2 soldiers to bring all the goods here. If I want have his horse, the
soldiers so there are such folks up his head shows the empty time for
them. : let Petragg approach ^{attention} litale us was litale take faint stick, as
the is already the second time it has been sent that litale know. If he did come
for, only if a special way to improve a coin for the sending - value of the stick,
as also for permitting English papers in his know ... I also hear that he
is working in the power of Enimie or Bossanie ... ^{see below} - various trading on
long ship....

Sometrijer to Lous. Areni 3 February Letter recd of send letter of 26
January [1407] as regards Poliz in pearing polanders.

Appolonia
Kenutia

I have let the King of Appol: know that Kenutia wished to repay the 14 oz
^{owed} which he still owed against net book of Offhis's liquis, he only had to send
back to me, as also people then to settle wholly, the or potavers, litale
upon I recd the message that the King gave 309, that Kenutia had witnesses
in the matter, for the potaver was unknown litale. Kenutia immediately sent to
Bossan King of Abrauta who would send satisfactory witnesses to me. Nothing
has written before the 13 remaining paper first. It had the witnesses

runaway
slaves.

duyde, litale runwijzen, aan felide of the length 52 soldiers, wear in
men and was meening se volgende menschen, woca ii zich zaden ghedien, libben
buinen geboght als :- Bossan fun upte van buinig | runaway : kepp
Wijzen of Seuctien 2 : Kobena Effour of 1st upper salt town 3 :
thossia Anania of 2nd upper salt town 2 : Kenutia town 2 : u things
ken | u woud Samen : also de Petch wagen der lind klings to
Appolonia are still unknown to be found. Wijzen immediately handed over

In the Deputatus, Historia Spanna part 1 of de 5. How about him to
 had our three Washing quilted under Spain get them all. What first confine
 for the sons of 3 1/2, well we good but in Spain also count quilted
the same back with Spain part of Spain to sell, they come back. The
which Spain confine. but then as many Spain is Spain. The many
English English was either what Spain found. [1 or 2] or to Spain so fast
Spain was English, but very scholarly.

Spain to Spain Spain. 6 Spain. Spain to Spain of 1 or 2.

Spain you still and Spain in Spain. Spain

Spain Spain to Spain to 1 or 2. Spain but let Spain Spain Spain

so Spain but as Spain Spain. Spain is Spain Spain, or is

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain. Spain Spain. Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain Spain

Praxis, Appollis: will come into the lot, I shall then see both potatoes Praxis :-
collected at the same time. $\frac{3}{4}$ of the runaways are free natives or Indians, Appollia

The latter have handed over some of the gold for which they were there, so shall
in 302 hen dus aru 700 um di de esoyphoalden ^{with 100000}

they ~~can~~ ^{will} ~~less~~ ^{bring} ~~than~~ ^{slaves} were less than the first ^{runners} be
handed over. The slaves ran away from here ^{after} 1824. I should also

like to know if you give the slave, for which Kuntia is judged, to the
messengers a first and then Kolbunia a order for it take date at the

same time as the 6 of; in deposit case whether I must keep her here
like the ~~other~~ ^{messengers} Indians of Kuntia for the 4 of gold still due, which becomes one
line, Kuntia will hand over to me the 4 of to come to give both things. —

— 3 of the 8 days obtained things of Praxia to produce the Kuggang have
now expired —.

Law to Sambirig Thunia 22 February Letters Ts of 19th inst:

- re handing over of reftah goods seized by T. —

The King of Appol: has nothing to do with the matter, but Kuntia has paid.

- so ~~there~~ ^{there} hands over the slave which Kuntia has to deliver to the King of
Appol: & put in order the matter of Kuntia's Indians. If the King of

Appol: is not satisfied with the slaves that you are able to give back to
him for must have been told in my name: "that ^{in that case} ~~had~~ or alsdan

you see Krijg: for it is reported by Pen Contak that all those who
^{seidur} send that time have run away ^{used} ~~with~~ ^{used} ~~believe~~ ^{used} ~~in~~ ^{used} ~~the~~ ^{used} ~~same~~ ^{used} ~~back~~." for

must ^{never} ^{return} ^{again} ^{to} ^{be} ^{kept} ^{or} ^{freely} ^{for} ^{and} ^{the} ^{King} ^{of}
Appollia but ^{the} ^{King} ^{must} ^{for} ^{be} ⁱⁿ ^{mind} that you have to do with a native

or a dead one of the worst sort. & if you ^{yield} ~~keep~~ ^{yield} ~~lets~~ ^{yield} ~~today~~ ^{yield} ~~tomorrow~~ ^{yield} for

48 + 28.
188.

BALME LIBRARY

Prain :-
Pe Nygana

^{Wants} will be regarded ¹¹⁰⁷⁰⁰⁰staves as much. Altho' I er wij veel aan gelopen
leek ^{leppen} lo jch Pe Nygana in landen, so was ^{was} far west ^{however} however
de King of Prain behuet te erg woken, and is ^{of his} four ^{business} business ^{blaise} blaise
a good letters with de people round for a gij'zelt ^{bet dus} bet dus ^{meer} meer by
dreigementen ^{boten} boten. Gij'zelt moeten hebben om hem ^{wel} wel ^{face} face in
landen te krijpen en zults zal dan op de een of andere wijze by
^{verlossing} ^{verlossing} ^{moeten} ^{geschieden} moeten geschieden.

Appolonia

Toumbouijer te dans. Prain 26 February. Reports that on 14th Feb
I informed the King of Appol: that I ^{would} ^{for} ^{the} ^{purpose} ^{of} ^{bringing} ^{him} ^{back} ^{to} ^{Prain} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{next} ^{month} ^{if} ^{possible} ^{for} ^{him} ^{to} ^{be} ^{sent} ^{to} ^{Prain}
we like to see messengers from him here to settle ^{at} ^{the} ^{islands} islands, ^{part} ^{of} ^{the} ^{islands} islands,
whereupon on the 17th Feb I rec'd a letter ^{copy} ^{of} ^{the} ^{letter} copy ^{of} ^{the} ^{letter} of - [p. 35
supra]. Afterwards on 20th Feb I rec'd 3 of his runaway slaves
were escort of his messengers & 3 soldiers with the follg letter translated
into English by J. Cramer: -
To His Majesty of Appol [Original in Dutch]. / On the 2nd February
was shown by your messengers the places where your runaway slaves
were staying viz. [as list as on p 44 supra]. Herop is deceased
altho' I can only hand over the 2 with Herop, & the one for the King's
known as being slaves came here ^{after} ¹⁶²⁴ after 1624. The others are free ⁱⁿ ^{fact} ^{slaves} slaves
of Prain: those of Boossan was born here: who is her father went to
Appol: with her mother, & after he death returned here again: the
2 with Nygana is born here being here, but was taken prisoner in
the war with Appolonia & also returned here after the peace: of the 3
with Effamu 1 was Impia for 12 Eng: the 2 oth are quite free from

Mythiana: of the 2 of Mythiana was also captured by Mr. King; which
was very pleasant because it was to be seen that the man Mygale:
the other of Mythiana is for Myth: from being as an Lappia of 5 King
after. It was the first time to have that he usually had both to Myth:
He 3 others from King were found and under cost of 3 Mythians
20 days
1834
2nd month
The Government of the Police of London at Paris
1st of 11 months

Mygale: de Soliman: Mythiana a few days in 15 February captured
: After a copy of which was 2 of Mythiana captured. They were also captured
with the woman Mr. King and last was the remaining 10, which have also
with Paris, Paris with Mythiana. Found this is 1834. It is long with 9 feet going
to Mythiana, because the King of Mythiana generally comes very unexpectedly
found the Mythians under 1834. does not seem it very to work out the
Captures from Mythiana to Paris acquired with the King of Myth's plan. in order
take ready to come to Paris at the first summons. / Mythiana has said to me
the same Parable for also judged, so as Mygale was not found near by the
King often 3 days. Please demand 2 Mygale from Mythia from a Paris house
from. Mygale is not a dangerous man for Paris as the King can Mygale
was the same. Mythiana at was also placed with at his house. Mygale with the
houses was released hours Mygale Mygale
Paris was 2 of the same of Paris for very. For Mythiana 24 February 1834
Six. Please request by the King to write from to say that I have read the
these states they are satisfied with the contents that were stated for, after he is
satisfied, or if I believe above the chief, do not also draw up Paris pay

food stuffs ^{of Leming} 16 spots for itself. Not these measures are to not taken before ^{as} it is Armin :-
attain that ~~the~~ be an attacked. As far can be said of one with the sold
Verschausung, I myself believe however. Not it is best to with the Appolonia
paying of single persons which would could very well lead to war as a
consequence. The Coloceros was under arrest with you, can be used, the
slaves of Henkia the women need by you can be sold take thing of Appol:
Labs is best that one of the Appolonia comes into the port to see this. You must
send us more soldiers than for the Appolonia are persons in the trust. [002]
Touchevizer to him. Armin 18 March actions above 1693 will

have heard him too Culmer that I one day after having
the letter of 28 Feb. to 1693. rec'd a letter from Appolonia in which the King informs
me that the wishes to have us pleased with Armin, let to what was ^{requested} asked of him
in my letter to him to reply nothing. I have afterwards written once more to
him to send ~~money~~ here in order to fetch the slave from Henkia at also to
bring here the 2 impies of the man which I would then have sent to him 1693
for Henkia & 2 1/2 oz from these notes who were sold as impies in Appol:
also that the bearer of the letter was the last soldier that I sent him. In the
letter of 11. has not ^{answered it} Verwandte to reply to me also the soldier stayed
there 2 days. He only ^{from here} best verbal message that the matter about the 2
impies of Henkia was a question of his father's & here did not ^{did not concern him} con-
qing, also that he was not satisfied with the slave in place of the murdered
man. He would to have also a few ounces of gold with him. I have sent us
soldier back to him. As 1693. writes starkij let antkyk called
by paying of the letter, is exactly the case, as I have heard that he

intends to attack one of the soft villages $\frac{1}{2}$ hour above Anam on the
 side of the river Anambra & do not let the party of 10 natives from there
 (Kuntia) was related on side of the W.S.G's letter & do not, already ^{received} a set
 of the former, in which W.S.G. would be taken by experiment to take
 - Stock to day arrived to Colr Edjovint of Ifeannese, for which he expressed
 thanks.

[380]

Decees.
Berlin re. Jan - March 1834.

9 January No 52. App'ty Vryluyfer Van Bree Post holder at Berken

Saggoe Joang

13 January No 53. ^{Apparment} App'tment of Coloneer Saggoe Joang. for thing

King of Secoudee
 Country.

.....
 of the County of Secoudee.

? No 57 App'ty Lt. Barrels & Simons deputies to settle pending
 disputes with English delegates

26 February Instructions to B: & S: re above. (6 arts.)

to March 58

24 February No 58. App'tment of Christian Pihl Public as Comand't of Fort
 Orange Secoudee

to March. No 59. App'tment of Vryluyfer Jan de Heere as post holder at
 Kwasee.

Journal (cont'd) :-

April 1st. The thing & elders in the Palaver Hall. I handed over ^{present's} (cont'd)

for the settling of the custom to the Coloneer amongst & also gave them
 my maps of the thing. The peaceful disposition of this thing makes me hope
 that the ^{distribution} distribution in the interior will soon come to an end & I have my regard
 to be with you herein. [Suben?]

hopes of their being able to effect any good. Perhaps if £. was more disposed
to render an assistance were it to send a party to land at Anam, & ordering
your Commandant there, with Anam to effect them very aid in crossing
to their river & so on. In fact "Acca" was soon become so troublesome a
neighbour to them as well as ours, that some thing must be done. —

Cannot see how Scholt's ^{to Carr} ^{populace} defence [against claim for being owing
to Carr of C.C. for classes of Carr & Scholt] — last decided against
Scholt in Hocham's presence. — It is understood that Scholt took 24 of
worth of Carr's fur Carr, if they were to be paid for in slaves still an
illegal act w^d be held committed. There is no law against buying & selling
a holding slaves in the country, & crime consists in shipping them off.

..... But even if buying the slaves in the country were criminal (which
I deny) still Scholt was as criminal in selling, as Carr was in buying
them, & no man can place his own guilt in lieu of another's

for the purposes of the — a necessary slave square. — a debt of 300. $\frac{1}{2}$

Hocham to "The Court House". C.C. 25 April 1834
In a 5/ - sub due to Hoangy - poor case of girl Elizabeth - ...

"I will take care to acquaint £. with the result of my mission to Appoll:
& also concert with you as to what measures shall be taken I am particularly obliged
to £.'s kind offer of assistance. I expect a ship of war daily & shall wait to
take advantage of her being here to send up a man to visit ... "then to
a pearl ... "I have made enquiry as to the Portuguese vessel lately off
Mouree. It seems the Captain did buy a canoe from a C.C. man whom I
shall punish accordingly as follows no canoe to be sold to slaves."

"Slave dealing"

Appollonia

Portuguese
flower of
Mouree

Present however find that we can 203 CC with out-out at

vent to be used. ^{due to} They had no time but we should return

to present. ... a paper case ...]

April 19. They want [the] letter from P. Haines et al. ...

Presenting with all copies of our survey sheets and the work

presenting, getting values or do work or it will be useful for work

a few sheets of land on which is letter paper.

Key 1. Put map and paper folder with letter from ...

Keep eye on him. [He is] [to be] [to be] [to be]

[Wednesday to the fur house] CCC. 5 May 1934

had 5/ ... the question on the road ... cans down v. Schick's house

the two houses a little deeper on the side of the house by the

a cutting shows it is a cutting ... then from above - "my

intention was to show from the top of the hill that the

to such is the real meaning of it. It is not so cutting as the

place showing. It is not so cutting as the

cuts, whatever a strip of water connects [the two] [the two]

May 8. Today back from the house for the house and

long or short time by: [the] [the] [the] [the] [the] [the]

Swains and [the] [the] [the] [the] [the] [the]

May 12. Swains office [the] [the] [the] [the] [the] [the]

Just: Present

Swains office
Swains
Swains
Swains

Appokawa

[672]

Swains office

May 20. Council summoned: required into the House matter

[u.p.r. the Council minutes for 1834 in lectures].

May 22. Lord Viscount of English Lane died: the left in evening

May 24. ... affecting distribution. Council decided unanimously dismissed
to Green Sun St. Kewick (see minutes [at the end of the record]). *Proter dismissed*

May 26 Asst. Secretary being removed is applied to Command of
Securities Post

May 29. Wrote full letter to ^PBrantley, ... I gave the complaints *Proter's reply*
of the unauthorised dealings of the English Proter's party &

decisions which led to the following letter to the English Lane [u.p.r.] *[Min Kol]*

May 31. ... the thing of Abreuoe who is again urging calling to
action the South Sea Bank has a consequence also compelled me *Abreuoe*

to have a committee expedition got in readiness to men to oblige him to
do what he does not appear ^{will do} bound willing to do; I have already in the
person's or they every serious correspondence and regard ^{to field} them, with the
English Lane, who has finally been obliged to be another given. But
it appears that do so thing rich understand weder kept later influences.

[written to Mr. ... on a r. CCC 91 May 1834 [672]

M.D.S. / I had today the pleasure of recy of 23rd of the 29th inst. / I have lost
no time in speaking to Lord Stansbury concerning his Brother's proceedings &
I am glad to hear ^{that} he denies his having in any way acted contrary
to the party entered into between the two parties. As any interference
of other party ought to be stopped & one I had ^{where} ~~the~~ ^{such} ~~order~~ ^{of} ~~the~~
will have the goodness to explain the papers attending such instance

Proter's reply

so that immediate steps may be taken to punish the party offenders. As to Brown, I don't
suppose that he & Black Power is included in the 14th article of the Party. A couple of weeks
& short time ago that he had been possibly prevented from going up the Pacific River by
the fear in spite of the Port close; this if true would surely be in direct violation of the 5th art.
of the Party which provides "that all the ports shall be open to all parties". With regard to
Edwards' complaint that he had been given goods to the blacks or negroes to him "I can only
say that the H. Council by the Rules of the Board of Trade sent his goods to be sold at certain
prices; if Edwards can prove that he does so, the Board will, I presume, take up the
matter. But, in fact, the labor quite here often complained to me that Edwards
himself, being chief of Trade in Antigua by keeping ^{factories} factories in the bush or among
the pine of soil, ... power ... shipping row at Ant. ... Affairs of Councils down-
... Brown's papers at Antigua ... Official Chief of Antigua over Brent 29.8 ...

June 3 (Monday). The Antigua messengers returned ^{on acct of} 0 29.8 by Louis
June 14. The Antigua messengers returned on behalf of their King, that he was not yet
completely installed but will be within 39 days & this will send a
revision with the cases sent to see the other ^{place} Antigua (?). The messengers
for the King of Abreue came to Antigua on the order wrapping of their King,
1/2c choice of 8 days in which the King must richly preferrence her in person.
[The following correspondence is not entered in Journal :-

King of
Abreue

Abreue

[6/2]

McLean to days :- CCC/4 June 1684
The S/ I have had the King's promise of 1000 lbs of 2nd & 3rd best [w.o.s.]
with regard to the alleged breach of the Commercial Treaty I demand in paper to
furnish the Board of Trade has sent an extract from the regulations of the subject, the Council
will demand by laws to submit. No ...

P. Bartels to King. Sec 11 April Returns above. I have sent (1809) [516]

and direct to Basoe by a soldier. I will do one (dukt) by
1809. I know what he says. ... a canoe named from Kotlear of the Island ...

P. Bartels to King Chama, 16 April. ... King Lucius with all his Colours

Wassans
(Lucius)
or
Sepotun

have sent messengers to me that the Islanders keep it in de
handen van hem. I summoned the Islanders, after involuntarie (sic) of the
potatoes all have been ^{or hear} taken away. They say they are bringing the potatoes before
1809. ... Is waiting for the canoe named which will probably arrive today, when
I shall do Wassans of persuasion were brought in order to relate all potatoes
potatoes to 1809.

P. Bartels to King Chama 26 April ... About the matter between the

Wassans the Sepotun Islanders & message to the King there
is our share of the subjects who are indebted to the Wassans & owe to pay. They
have answered that by message that they will never pay the debts, they wish
to have nothing to do with the Wassans, than also by message that deponen
who 1809. & that deponen government of people, and they are not yet out of deponen

The money which is borrowed into there, is also fruitless. They have declared
publicly in a violent manner as in the school with of deponen, has not government.
- calls for assistance has to do -

King to P. Bartels Chama 28 April keeps to yours of 26th which is circulate

that the deponen people must be deponen by deponen of deponen
wise, and we would be satisfied, some of our deponen deponen deponen deponen deponen
most regard them as dangerous subjects who do the best deponen have taken sides
against the truth: deponen. Lucius complains with justice against them, & if he has

to use force against them, I shall not prevent him. It is however of great importance
 that the Island should not fall into the hands of the Dessaurs. I would therefore
 please give the Choua Bush people both portion of the island. The Choua
 Bush people, as well as the Secoundes have the greatest right to complain about
 them. They can begin with the Secoundes to the violence of the paragoned people
 & ponds, which they in the year 1028, a such of Choua in the manner from
 them have provided. as the Secoundes are too weak to offer resistance, so is
 not probable that they will ever be going, will leave the island, as they
 also have not accepted the presents from Quinin, so you can give them some
 little other things

P. Baileys to Lans. Choua 5th May ... I have informed the Choua &
 the Bush people about the Secoundes opinion's orders about the
 Islanders, they were being in reply but up to now no reply brought, when
 reply might have let the Secoundes know...

Lans to P. Baileys. Choua 29th May. - Instructions to land our
 for Grange to the Secoundes to Ant. Boerman.

Choua
Boerme

I have earlier informed you with my acquaintance about the King Boerme
 He appears to be gone from the place of the place: Quint le uis venen
 he is not dus verre shoua himself unwilling to come here & to receive my
 duties. Besides this, as you know he was placed on the stool thro' the courtesy of
 some Thoua & so far has not paid his debts. I absolutely will not will
 have our duty maintained in that country, & if soft measures will better
 it must be accomplished of force. / Parment: take out for 4 soldiers
 to Secoundes; the Secoundes you will take 4 more, & 4 will be sent for

from here, you will wish there were proceed to Bronoe & last try in a quiet manner to persuade the King one or two of his spol Colours to come here and join. But of all the means do ^{the best} nothing try nothing. ships will later facilities have been transported here & place. It is well possible to see you detailed instructions as do airs may be so useful as which you place; but all airs you must proceed with strongly presence or useful separated. -- upwards to front of face:

P Paulo Chama 11 June reports that he will bring I and here with Bronoe on 16th at 11.30 pm. & will bring to Chama within less of time if he had not waited for his Colours; but I have waited here 2 days, & hope to see them here tomorrow, & shall at once come with him. I have been six days at work of getting him here. ...

P Paulo to posts Chama 30 June - replies to Chama of 29th & is sent to Boerman, asks for well orders to purchase Paulo & stock.

Secundee :-

M Boerman to days. Let or: Secundee 11 June - reports having taken over from P Paulo - asks for instructions & into working & Plan contact with the King along - the deplorable state of the Post.

Same to Same - see: - interior - I have brought it so far with the King & others here, but they desire place with Warsaw, have requested we take their mediator. As they themselves does not send anyone.

So my plan is if WAS appears, to send some one to the King of Warsaw & to request an interview with him, as Boerman only 6 hours from Secundee.

Warsaw
(in mail)
or
Secundee
&
Sepoer
in mail
place of
residence

day shows not so difficult - as to his ^{of course} order - who also has
Contract - & the ^{of course} ability of his

Law to Boerwar - Chuvia 21 June - sends form of his ^P contract
as entered into in the past ^{parties} - has closed parties
with command of Dabry, so the whole command of Chuvia observes
was in reference was fall on him (Boerwar) - altho to remain in mind
of Boerwar like it has been brought into a proper state - he repairs.

Wassau
(Linnil)
+
Secoundee
+
Sepoem

Boerwar to Law - Sec: 29 June - actions above with Dabry - asks
to be informed how he must act with regard to the King
of Wassau, whether he may have an interview with him; if a W. B. gives
me permission ^{5150K & back myself} would it my share to decide with Secoundee getroffen
201 391

Law to Boerwar - 21: 25 June - actions above - that is with ^{and} ^{and} ^{and}
201 391 if you can have an interview with
King Linnil & also study ^{the} ^{effect} & solid peace between him
the ^{people} ^{of the} ^{Island} ^{of} ^{Sepoem} ^{the} ^{Secoundee} ^{people}. Be Schipic must
rather ^{avoided} ^{Vermeiden} ^{worden} as if we wished ^{to} ^{work} ^{him} ^{off} ^{the} ^{face}
of ^{the} ^{King} ^{Van} ^{the} ^{authy} ^{of} ^{the} ^{English}, as we ^{cannot} ^{do} ^{any} ^{an}
his people as if he was subject to our authy.

Boerwar to Law - Sec: 29 June actions above I shall proceed
to King Linnil with ^{due} ^{hope} to effect a solid
peace between the inhabitants of the Island Sepoem, the Secoundee people.

Amur :-

Appalachee

or
Cherokee

(Muscogean)

of which the title on coat of the war has killed & "Ackanawee" which
I have found to be the people of the same name to say the thing was so early
I will not go so far as saying it was the same people to which the name of Cherokee
is applied, which I suppose you will rather say is the name of the same. The 49
pages in my book do things to as talking from them 50 or 60 of them on
wards which I think this kind of names is not completely settled, but
I hope to do well / you look, 113 / I am yours.

[Others being some nations in which the name continued & I think to have
always been & shall be.]

Cherokee to four, Carolin 5 Quil - the first of these was said to be united to
the same name.

Some say long the name passing upon. They said to Apalachee: & that
I think is the name of the same people & the King, the name of the
people of Apalachee to the same name.

Apalachee: the name of the same people to the same name, coming to the
people of Apalachee: the name of the same people to the same name.

Some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:
some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:

Cherokee the name of the same people to the same name, coming to the
people of Apalachee: the name of the same people to the same name.

Some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:
some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:

Some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:
some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:

Some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:
some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:

Some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:
some say, or others, that they are the same name for the King of Apalachee:

works in what finally remains they were sent in Appotonia, so that it
is probable that Desseyri's wife had a wife of her own. Her brother

Henrick, Quil's father's son is that one, & Henrick's name is de Hele.
There was in some measure justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

There is some more justice in Quil's (his name), ...

Appotonia

Quil's name

Henrick's name

Henrick's name

Henrick's name

Henrick's name

Henrick's name

Arcini:-

remained in his place, & did not move to proceed with some justice. It will
be of good thing for you to let some Colours, where for trust ^{with} de must, come
to you on the point, & answer with them who to maintain in his place, & so
soon as they are agreed must do newly to be applied thing be charged upon
to me. The present thing will remain in the port till he has paid the penalty.
— Swear copy of this Contract as desired.

King of Arcini

Sommarjor to Louis Arcini 24 April So day passed ^{here are} of Soliman, a Cavalier
who had been sent from CCB to Appol; told me of last

Apollonia

had got difficulty in getting into the port, as the thing absolutely would not permit it,
also that the 49 persons of the Academie were still in chains there. — Captain ^{with this year} ^{selection} ^{of} ^{persons}
of Louis of 19th with copy of the contract. ... ^{propose} ^{as} ^{of} ^{persons}
to Academie ^{is} ^{applied} I have not yet been able to consult with the
Colours ... The new thing is applied I shall have to see a contract
intercepted to him & all the Colours & from the places belonging under
Arcini is sworn to & signed by them, which I shall then transmit to you
after taking a copy.

Sommarjor to Louis Justice passed for happened nine or ten
letters: only that for ^{Portolador} ^{of Appollonia} ^{being}, where the Academie ^{is} ^{applied}
has spent some time with me, & stated that the Academie of the thing
of that place his trade had much suffered, as the thing is all ^{is} ^{applied}
neither such people nor such boys who come from the bank with gold &
many lipars along the wood to the port: further that all the Academie
of Arcini do not do, we longer dared allow themselves to be seen at the

for a while as this meets with many quarrels between, to first know the ^{articles} ~~ideas~~ ^{ideas} about this.

Journal (contd)

158-160
allonge

July 7 (Monday). The year de King of Annuoc has let me know that he
had come to Annuoc within a short time, he has so far not only not appeared
but I understand that he has arranged to force himself upon English subjects
of the King of Annuoc with power, in this case, to act as a good example for
other chiefs who wish to do as Wallekeure can see that they are now
in a state of anarchy. Consequently, you propose an expedition to
attack Annuoc county from 2 sides simultaneously, & also upon the King
of Annuoc & West Annuoc parties. I have advised the Boerman of
Annuoc to have an interview with the King of Wessant (Annuoc) to try to
effect a durable peace with the people of Annuoc. I must understand
that the latter is on the way to Wessant. Some Annuoc who have come
here to make report to me that the King has got the gold & silver raised
silver & gold, & hundreds will arrive.

Annuoc

Wessant
(Annuoc)

July 8. The King of Annuoc comes to tell me that he has sent messengers to
the King of Annuoc to demand him for the first time to come here
because I have daily write with de Land geschied, but get other things
rather of stand gedopen in the water because of the simple Staat,
cattle pecks which can only let no man pass at time: this will however
not come much difficultly & anything which is arranged. He reports
from the Boerman that he had succeeded in bringing about peace between

Annuoc

16.56.
216.

216

selling across the river de Arain. They also is to have Arain
(universally in law) et fabat ai de Arain, so as to send Appell: 6
daylight & sunrise the King if possible - they can not be done by Arain
& quick passage across the river. So I must get his wife very quickly &
ambition, ...

[699]
[all the copy letters
w/ 699 are written
in English.]

Letter to Monsieur Arain Castle 19 July 1636. Arain Arain & ...
"I have not only my own but I shall receive a favour of 1/2's using
any reports expedient to please the payment of the debt which they
thunder has so long ago open. ... Except, I think, to be trouble
for how long is waiting the payment for the Duke Arain.]

Arain
(Kerstfeld)

July 19. To the King of Arain Arain that fold obtained of 2 Arain
& much, & against this the that fold of the Arain of Arain
& withdrawn. He accepts for Arain of book bringing me de Arain
a half of the King dot to not shall send his own messengers with gold, for the
gold & silver which have been kept at Arain, let dot be lost with
for how long or the that, so as not with for Arain of Arain Arain dot the
fold of the former King.

King of Arain

[672.]

[Letter to Monsieur Arain 23 July 1636. Arain Arain & Arain
I feel much obliged by His permission to bring them to Arain
suits. This I shall want to do without any difficulty.
I also feel exceedingly obliged for what you mention as regard to
de payment Appellaria Expedition. [not written in his original letter]
P.S. must return Arain Arain & Arain of the Arain Arain
of Arain: for how no doubt heard.]

[699]

was to be. At the last days before we to the first night, not of ordinary
 nature, having rather than France, I would not spare the pains — like
 the first evening, for the words, "Pater noster" & "Agnus Dei" & "Gloria"
 were to be sung. Quonia 29 July — "When we had departed, we were to
 have had a banquet at Vienna. I was because that day was laid down by the
 last statute, which was to be maintained good order. Between Paris and Vienna
 the distance is not so great ^{as usual} to be. As the business, being to be kept
 with orders, it was considered, I was able to give me a field view
 at that, / Upon board of the ship, we were to be if we were to go
 some days of that, were besides the same, with which I spent
 Dignity when I first saw the said cities — a woman with a husband
 who upon her looks had her own share, that of a girl. If such qualities
 in an individual, she was not generally present. It was speaking
 speed itself, one of which I had seen; I thought she was going
 something into the sea, for she had taken a white gown, and she
 speaks, "Thus this example: it is a creature, which she had done, the
 successful example, and for to put a full stop, I will not. / P.S. Had
 already, within the letter, we were to be very young. It was, however,
 on that the Professor has occasioned for so an important course. At this
 moment, I was forty, a number, which is the age of a hundred years, but
 of C.C. where there has been a very thing, as the field, there is, however,
 Place, that is, example, to be seen, and I have a good opportunity to be seen.

Cudjoe's Children's
 human script as
 at

Yulema

July 30. Deutsche Album Jan 2. 4. P.S. — "I am drawing —
 Deland's" especially then will appear. Some colors were a

232 Auguste
 2. 4.

less severely injured.

July 31. Informed into above dispute. Caused by No 2. Let 1000 lbs of silver there
some days previously. Found both boys & obtained some replacements.

By a previous decree. I have fixed the ^{US} quantity of beads per value at $\frac{1}{2}$ for King &
class of Sumu: $\frac{1}{3}$ for Perquisite Perquisite cos: $\frac{1}{3}$ for Tegelelyker authorisation.

August 1 (Friday) some quiet.

August 5. - Colosse belonging to CCLB English subject long since turned to the
British point here. I have tried to get him back into King by ^{best} help to
prevent it. Along today finally ^{affected} affected, told him his help with the withheld
all the loss concerned today's duty.

August 6. Inexpensive thing of Ashtatic that he will be named, or Ashtatic King of Ashtatic
said, flood on the stool in 19 days, she will then send money for
the goods sent out.

August 7. Ashtatic message left to day. I sent large frank with them on board
of commerce of Schut ^{corporation} weisch little thing with present of 2 pieces, Ashtatic
• 2 cases Severer.

August 11. Proves state of last board on time & do thing.

August 14. Two distributions between No 2 & 4. Q's Ashtatic advice of No 2
own's time of their no in any way did for injuries with with with
[nothing happened].

August 20 Paid visit today: Pair of CCLB. returned in evening.

August King of Ashtatic and will appear following & will appear in Ashtatic
potable late tomorrow of the.

August 21. The King of Ashtatic appeared in the potable ^{with} all the injuries.

